

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #407-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121100 May 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1N (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) In Warning order #407-69

4 8 4 6 9

Call Sign (PICKWICK PAPER) C-2-1

1. Situation (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration SouthWest of Dong Don. Special Emphasis
a. Heavy supply/transit routes & Base Camps

See references (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May insert Haven(UL ZC193L; LR ZC2173)
Extract on 18 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.80 Alternate 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 35.20

Team loaders will insure that no patrol member carries or draws more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&G immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

F.M. PORTORAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2nd Chin/Th Mar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, HCB (2)

5 5 4 6 9	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINS 5500.40

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 407-69
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181120H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141500H/181100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 10 PUNJI PITS, 2 BASE CAMPS, 10 VC/NVA, 1 FENCE, AND 1 INCIDENT. CALLED 1 FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141700H VIC. ZC203809 6 PUNJI PITS IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN, 2'x3', 10' IN CIRCLE. PITS LOOKED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD AND WERE NOT COVERED.

150945H VIC. ZC200805 4 PUNJI PITS, 2'x3'. PITS LOOKED TO BE ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD AND UNCOVERED.

161200H VIC. ZC199794 1 BASE CAMP WITH 4 HOOTCHES AND NUMEROUS STACKS OF LUMBER. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

161430H VIC. ZC191803 FENCE 4' HIGH RUNNING AROUND AND AROUND MOUNTAIN SIDE. FENCE APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD. TEAM BELIEVES ENEMY MAY BE USING TOP OF HILL FOR BASE CAMP.

170730H VIC. ZC185798 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10-15 VC/NVA TALKING AND CHOPPING WOOD. SEEMS LIKE ENEMY MIGHT HAVE BEEN A WORKING PARTY CUTTING TREES POSS FOR FENCES OR HOOTCHES.

170815H ZC187801 10 VC/NVA USING TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AXES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS POSS SIGS. SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN SAME WORKING PARTY AS SEEN EARLIER ON HILL. THEY WERE CARRYING WOOD FOR POSS BUILDING OF FENCES AT BASE CAMPS. CALL FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

171410H ZC185802 1 WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNS N TO S WITH PUNJI PITS SPIDER TRAPS, ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD PUNJI PITS AND SPIDER TRAPS 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

171830H ZC181806 1 BASE CAMP ON TOP OF HILL, COVERED AREA OF FM AND FOW WHAT WAS LEFT OF D.C. BUT UNABLE TO FOUND ANYTHING LEFT IN B.C. ARE TRAILS.

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

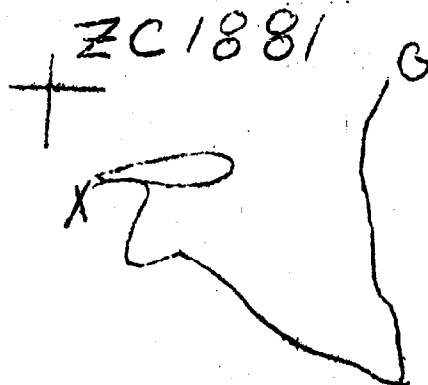
DECLASSIFIED

SGT RACETTE
PATROL LEADER
PICKWICK PATROLS, CO C

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 70-80' SECONDARY GROWTH 60-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC203812 GOOD 1xCH46 6' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC185798 GOOD 1xCH46 1' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FROM THE HEAVY USED TRAILS AND ACTIVE PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS DEFINITELY A LARGE ENEMY FORCE IN THIS AREA
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT RACETTE	1988706
PFC BURNS	2479653
LCPL MITTON	2425561
PFC MCKINNEY	2458570
PFC CLARK	2473250
1st BURELL	D724880

PATROL OVERLAY



Handwritten crosshair symbol and the alphanumeric code 'ZC2178'.

OPERATION ORDER #408-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121000 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) Dn PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #408-69

4 8569

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: (OFFSPRING) E-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current LMSUM'S
 (b) See current OISU M'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South of Dong Don. Special Emphasis
 a. Rocket firing/storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May insert Haven (UL AM8177; LR AM8475) Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of packle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into S&O immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.

By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. 7th (2)

55569

COPY NO

OF

2

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPENAVINSE 5500.40

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 408-69
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 LLL

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
181200H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K.C.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141600H/181130H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 10 MAN HARBOR SITE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151615H AT827774 10 PEOPLE HARBOR SITE. 5-6 DAYS OLD FOUND REMAINS OF CHOW FOR 10 PEOPLE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL CANOPY NONE, SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT836778 GOOD 1xCH46, 1' GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT836767 GOOD 1xCH46, 2' GRASS. TRAILS: AT833768 RUNNING NE TO SW, 1' WIDE RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

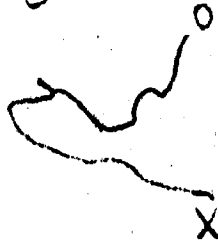
LT LAKIN
PATROL LEADER
OFFSPRING, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT, LAKIN	0107288
LCPL FOWLER	2384462
PFC RANGEL	2409892
PFC SCHRODER	2417521
PFC KILKO	2432172
HM3 SAHNER	2432172
PFC BURNS:	2408137
PHAN	P049

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 8178



AT 8475

+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #409-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121020 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) InD P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #409-69

4 8669

Call Signs (BUDDER) E-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current LUTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration NorthEast of Dong Den. Special Emphasis.
a. Heavy supply/transit routes, Base Camps

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May insert Haven (UL AT9092; LR AT9389) Extract on 18 May within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL LINS WILL GO THROUGH
SUN SMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned in to S&C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: NAME ON X-RAY

F. H. FORPOMAGE
by direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO 2nd Bn 26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S&C (4)
CO 1st Bn (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

5 5669

COPY NO

2

OF

14

FORN-PADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 409-69
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191430H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K.C.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY/SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES, BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000/191430H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12½ HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT SOUNDS, BELIEVE TO BE AMTRAC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161300H AT9091 HEAVY EQUIPMENT SOUNDS TO THE EAST. SOUNDED LIKE AMTRAC'S. POSS COMING FROM ROAD TO HAI VAN PASS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 60' SECONDARY 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT902927 @COR 1xCH46 STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ AT894877 GOOD 1xCH46 BURNED OUT AREA; OF VIC. AT897877 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SW-SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC VIC. AT8990 WARNING SHOTS 5 MINUTES APART SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

CPL PACK
PATROL LEADER
RUDDER, CO E.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PACK	2246552
LCPL MCGREGOR	2394705
LCPL HAAS	2426052
PFC SCHULTZ	2414320
LCPL TITUS	2394885
TANE	K/C
PFC SOEDER	2484787

PATROL OVERLAY

AT8891

+

AT9088



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #410-69

Copy No. 4 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130830 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV
(b) InO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #410-69

Call Sign (AROMA) B-1

4 8769

1. Situation. (a) See current ILSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration around Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert haven (UL A2790535; LR A28153 & A28052) Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

5. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

6. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.20
Artillery (a) ALL IN'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 35.85

Team leader will insure that no patrol member carries or draws more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned in to SEC immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

J.P. Cole
J.P. COLE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

55969	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
OPLAN 5500.40

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 440-69
 PATROL: ARONA, CO B
 DIRECTION: CPT. STILMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281220H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 3 7x50, 2 STARLITES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AROUND HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS ON OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/281215H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 361 HOURS WITH 18 SIGHTINGS OF 20VC/NVA 8 BUNKERS, 2 SOCIAL POSITIONS AND 1 LIGHT. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT WHILE ON PATROL WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. TEAM CALLED 14 FM IN SUPPORT RESULTING IN 2 CONF. KIA,
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151800H AT828548 6VC/NVA MOVING N TO S WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

180655H ZC182543 4VC/NVA IN BOATS MOVING N TO S WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS CALLED FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

160915H ZC188543 3VC/NVA IN BOATS MOVING N TO S WEARING BLK PJ'S, BEAR IN BOAT. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

171405H AT824554 15-20VC/NVA MOVING AROUND IN AREA WEARING MIXED CLOTHES, PACKS. CALLED FM 1 BOOTCH DESTROYED. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE COLLECTING SUPPLIES.

181730H AT795540 2VC/NVA AND 1 BUNKER MOVING AROUND AREA OF BUNKER. WEARING WHITE TOPS, BLK BOTTOMS, PACKS. CALLED FM 2CONF. KIA DESTROYED BUNKER.

181745H ZC214542 5BUNKERS. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

190345H AT792524 2 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS TOP OF RIDGE. SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS TOP OF RIDGE WITH STARLITE. CALLED FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

191130H AT807559 30VC/NVA MOVING AROUND AREA WEARING MIXED CLOTHING, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

191200H ZC203546 3VC/NVA MOVING IN AREA AS FARMING, 2 GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 WHITE PJ(S. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

201245H AT829547 2VC/NVA WALKING ALONG TREELINE, N TO S, WEARING WHITE BLK DOTTOMS, PACKS. CALLED MI UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

210644H ZC200557 75VC/NVA MOVING W TO E, MIXED CLOTHING, PACKS AND REARMS CALLED MI UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF DISPERSION OF ENEMY.

230745H AT811521 3VC/NVA BEARING PACKS & MOVING EQUIP INTO BUNKER WASN'T BLK PJ'S PACKS & UNIDENTIFIABLE EQUIP. CALLED MI DESTROYED BUNKER.

240745H AT807573 5VC/NVA DIGGING TRENCH WEARING BLK PJ'S, SHOVELS. CALLED MI UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

240900H AT998564 7VC/NVA WORKING AROUND TUNNEL SOLE MEN WEARING KITCHENS, BLK PJ'S CARRYING BUCKETS AND SHOVELS. CALLED MI UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DISPERSION OF ENEMY.

242030H AT838549 40VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER. CALLED FOR ILLUM & A.O. ILLUM WAS IN CHECK FIRE & AO COULD NOT BE SENT.

242030H AT843541 & 818508 2-500AL POSITIONS. CALLED MI UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE.

251845H AT812519 2 IMPLACED BUNKERS. CALLED MI 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ HILL 200. MISC: PATROL RAN TOWNS ON HILL AND MADE CONTACT VIC. AT802532 WITH 1 VC/NVA WALKING ACROSS STREAM MEN VC/NVA UNCLOTHED AND CARRYING CLOTHES AND PACK ON HEAD. TEAM USED SHOTGUN RIFLES RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MDC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DUTYMAN: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

2ndLT CORRETT	0106356
SSGT ANDREWS	1570200
SGT WHITNEY	1053015
LCPL CAMPBELL	2355914
LCPL CALLAWAY	2474595
LCPL COOPER	2469755
PFC DIKORITE	2484366
PFC GAMBOSIA	2464431
PFC HART	2406663
PFC HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC HILBERT	2444220
PVT HOWARD	2474646
PFC HADEN	2476670
PFC HENK	2540049
PFC HENKEL	2235129

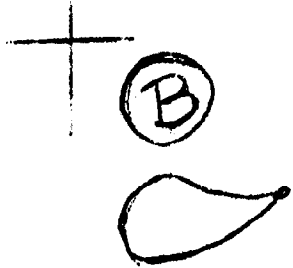
LOPL SCOTT	2219273
PFC SIASON	2540585
PFC DOMBROSKI	2483813
PFC MCQUIRE	2481552
PFC BRIDGES	2428431
PFC BURKHART	2481533
LOPL GUDGER	2301713
1LT3 THOMAS	2302213
HN CROLL	2301613

DECLASSIFIED

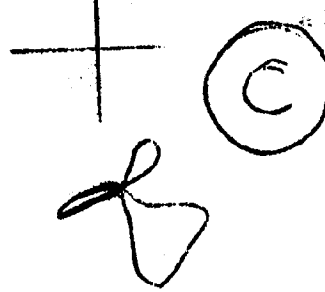
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC2154



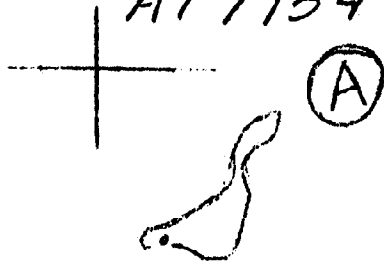
AT8054



AT8052

AT8252

AT7954



AT8152

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #411-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131015 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enforcing order # 411-69

4 8869

Call Sign: (PETRIE) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charli Ridge. Special Emphasis.

a. Locate trail junction at Grid AT790597. Monitor & determine enemy activity, Equipment & Direction of movement.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert Haven (UL ZC2061; LR AT8159) Extract on 19 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate .35.30
Artillery (a) ALL RM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULC

UNCLASSIFIED

J.P. COLE
J.P. COLE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co. "B"	(4)
	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
56069	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 411-69
 PATROL: PETRIFY, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191345H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2519, 1 6X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151215H/191310H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRING AT BIRDS AND A SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMP FIRE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151230H VIC. ZC204612 AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FIRING AT GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIP EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. SOUNDED LIKE AK-47.

181700H VIC. AT802602 SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMP FIRE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 1-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC202598 GOOD 1xCH46 BARE HILL; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC213592 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 1' SCRUBS; TRAIL VIC. AT790597 TRAIL JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS, 1' WIDE AND RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS; OP VIC. AT791595 GOOD OBSERVATION, 360° AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DETAINEE: NONE

LT SNOW
 PEERIFY, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SNOW	0103031
LCPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
PFC	JIMMY	2425396
PFC	GUILLEN	2388346
PFC	HERBURGER	2452693
PFC	GOZALEZ	2381269
IM3	GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 62
 20

0-80
 X

81
 + 59

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAVINST 5500.40

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130845 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #412-69

Call Sign: (ICB BOUND) A-2-1

4 8969

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PINS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of DA NA. Special Emphasis:
a. Enemy supply/transit routes & Base Camps

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert Haven (UL Z01578; LR Z01874) Extract on 19 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery (a) ALL UNITS WILL GO THROUGH
CUTSMOKE 36.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into SAC immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: (TAKE OUT) ROMEO

J.P. COLE
J.P. COLE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

56169

COPY NO

OF

2

14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26Mar (1)
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, C- "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 412-69
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201245H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF BA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:

- A. ENEMY SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES & BASE CAMPS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030/201230H MAY 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 60MM POSITION, 2 SMALL CAVES, 5 PUNJI PITS & 13 HOOTCHES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171045H ZC170750 12 HOOTCHES THAT WERE DESTROYED. ALL HOOTCHES DESTROYED, DIMENSIONS 4x4' ESTIMATE TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

171000H ZC170752 5 PUNJI PITS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD 2x1' 2 1/2' DRDP.

181130H ZC171762 2 SMALL CAVES, FOUND 4 BRASS GONGS AT LEAST 4 MONTHS OLD. CAVES ARE 2' WIDE.

200515H ZC138738 1 60 MM POSS. SOUNDED LIKE OUT GOING 60MM APPROX 5 OR MORE ROUNDS.

201020H ZC156749 1 HOOTCH & 2 CAVES 10x10' 2 MONTHS OLD ALSO THERE WERE F/H'S BUT 1 F/H IS VERY FRESH. TRAIL IN AREA RUNS NW 1 1/2' WIDE WELL USED.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 70-100' SECONDARY GROWTH 3-10' VINES, SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC163762 GOOD MxCH46 2' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC156749 GOOD MxCH46 MARSHY AREA. DP'S: ZC170750 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NW, NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

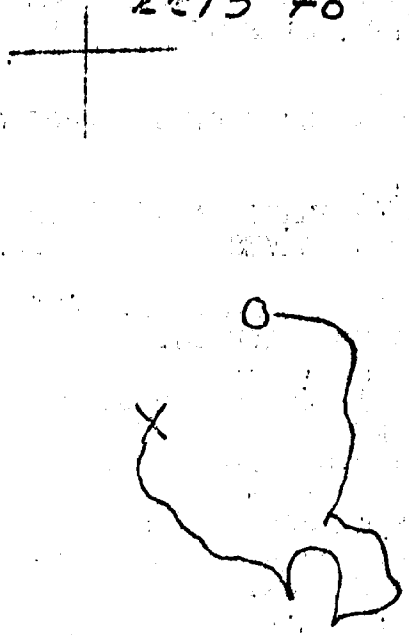
LT KERSHAW
PATROL LEADER
ICE BOUND, CO A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC KIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE ENEMY HAS MOVED TO THE LOW LANDS DUE TO NO WATER IN HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. KERSHAW	0106948
SGT CROUCH	1959468
LCPL MONTEZ	2486994
PFC MCADAM	2455914
PFC DOCKERY	2414214
PFC VENEGAS	2512993
PFC GODLOVE	2457838
PFC WILKERSON	2339628
LCPL FLEMING	2409574
PFC GOLDMEYER	2512993

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC1578



ZC1874

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #413-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900 MAY 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #413-69

Call Sign: (NICKNAME ISLAND) D-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PLAN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North East of DM HA. Special Emphasis:
a. Rocket firing/storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert Haven (UL 408174; LR 478474)
Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistic. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into SFC immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMED

J.P. O'Connell
J.P. O'CONNOR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar.
CO 7thMar
CO 2ndMar/7thMar
Recon SSOC
Recon S-3
CO Co. "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

56269

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 413-69
 PATROL: NICKOLAS ISLAND, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 191510H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151500/191430H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORT WAS USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 80-100' SECOND GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, ROCKS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT831735 POOR 1xCH46 HEAVY BR EXTRACT LZ AT835715 POOR 1xCH46 HOISTED OUT. OP'S: AT827735 GOOD OBSERVATION N-NE EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD, XR
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIG OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

1/LT PRIFER
PATROL LEADER
NICKOLAS ISLAND, COD

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1/LT PFIFFER	0105606
SGT GAWLAK	2103760
LCPL ZOLLER	2413733
LCPL GRIFFIN	2122776
PFC INGEMI	2466594
PFC RAY	2480664
PFC BRYANT	2465834
PVT MANYPENNY	2489462

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8174

+

AT 8472

+

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #414-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130930 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, SIEMEN(s) 5640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #414-69

4 9169

Cal. Sign: (PANAMA HAT) A-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current DMSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special Emphasis.

a. Enemy transit/supply routes & Base Camps.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert Haven (UL ZC1071; IR ZC1368) Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SAC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

J.P. Cole
 J.P. COLE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

56369

COPY NO

OF

2 14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
 OPIAVIEST 5500.40

A-110

OPERATION ORDER: 4114-69
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON,
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHHET 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191300H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES & BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151300/191250H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORT WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO & ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC088687 GOOD 1xCH46, 2' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC108671 GOOD 2xCH46 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS ON MAP N RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD. MISC: FOUND 4 105 ROUNDS ZC-108671 TEAM BLEW THEM IN PLACE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST 1 MONTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

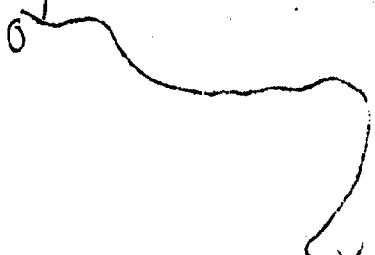
SGT FARRIS
PATROL LEADER
PANAMA HAT, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LCPL WHITE	2451070
PFC BROWN	2511582
PFC BOWRON	2492354
PFC BENCHWITZ	2400867
PFC LOPEX	2284785
PFC FITZPATRICK	2495429

PATROL OVERLAY

+ ZC 0969
0



X + ZC 1267

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #115-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131000 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rule of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #115-69

4 9269

Call Sign: (FLAKY SNOW) A-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special Emphasis
a. Enemy transit/supply routes & Base Camps

See reference (a) and (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May insert Haven (XL ZC0162; LR ZC0459) Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws cr-carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

J.P. COLE

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

56469	
COPY NO.	2 OF 14

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 415-69
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
191300H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151300H/191310H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151745H VIC. ZCO26591 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE HAD PUH PITS AND EVIDENCE OF PERMANENT TYPE STRUCTURES. LOOKED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD.

190715H VIC. ZCO27598 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND 5 LEAK-TO-SHELTERS, FISHING POLES, 8 FIREPLACES AND LARGE FISH BASKET IN HARBOR SITE. AREA LOOKED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30-60' CANOPY; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZCO19603 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZCO34617 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZCO27612 RUNNING NW-SW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZCO26601 RUNNING W-E, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. ZCO19604 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-S-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. TRAIL VIC. ZCO23594 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

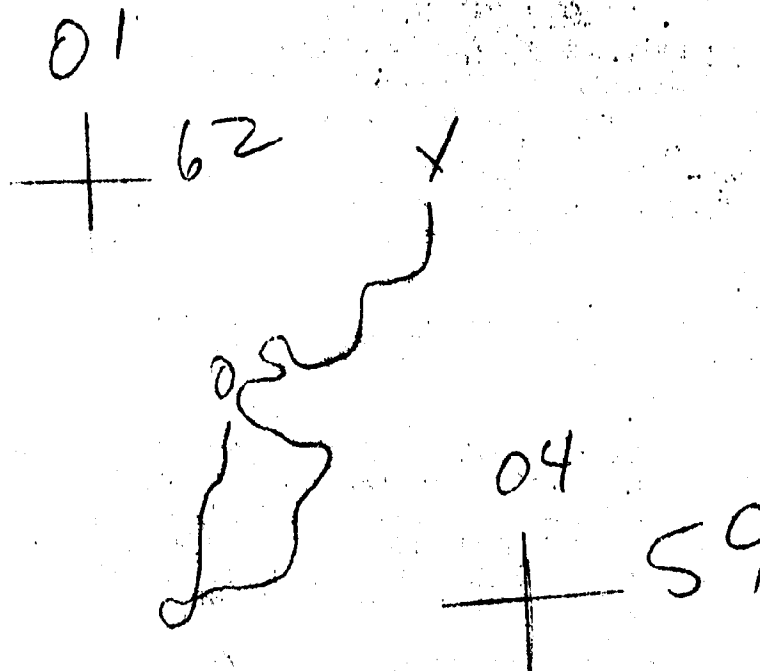
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY IN AREA. SUGGEST AREA BE MAPAINED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT GONCALVES
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	MARTINEZ	2434710
LCPL	REYNICK	2428493
LCPL	GRAHAM	2340076
PFC	DANIEL	2492926
PFC	BLAZIER	2469632
PFC	STNETT	2443646
HM	KORP	D849034
SSGT	GONCALVES	1103133

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #416-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140915 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Briefing Order # 416-69

Call Sign: (RESTLESS TIDE) A-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

4 9369

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Special Emphasis;
a. Monitor trail junction at Coord ATB49619, determine enemy activity, equipment & direction of movement.

See reference (a) (b) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 May insert haven (UL AT8263; LR AT8561) Extracy on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

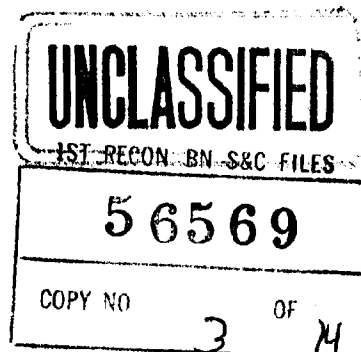
Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

J.P. Cole
J.P. COLE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-114

OPERATION ORDER: 416-69
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHHET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 191420H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: A? MONITOR TRAIL JUNCTION AT COORD. AT833619 DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY EQUIPMENT & DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151050/191330H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORT WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 75' SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT833614 MxCH46 2" GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC850626 POOR 1xCH46, 15' GRASS. OP'S: AT832617 GOOD OBSERVATION TH S, SW, SE, EASILY DEFENDED. AT843618 GOOD OBSERVATION E, SE. EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROME
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL BERGIN
PATROL LEADER
RESTLESS TIDE, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BERGIN	2459823
LCPL SIMS	2434055
PFC HOOD	2452501
PFC SALAZAR	2453068
PFC ENNIST	2486800
PFC WOLFENBARGER	2488187
PFC PHILPOT	2470390
HM3 FERRITTO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY

AT8263

+



AT8561

+

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #447-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140930 May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Briefing Order #447-69

Call Sign: (ALA KING) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

4 9469

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley. Special Emphasis:
a. Rocket firing/storage sites, and enemy activity in area.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Executions. Depart LZ 401 on 16 May insert Haven (UL AT8469; LR AT8765) Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SAC immediately after De-Brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

J.P. COLE
J.P. COLE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon ESCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

5 6669	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 417-69
PATROL: ALA KING, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHHET 66401V

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201145H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES, AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/201130H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 B.C. AND DID NOT USE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181100H ZC194666 1 B.C. OR A HARBOR SITE. SHOVEL & COOL GEAR. 1 B.C. OR HARBOR SITE & CAVES, COVER AREA APPROX. 400 SQS APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY COMPANY SIZE FORCE

181330H AT854665 1 B.C. IN CAVES 6 CAVES FORTIFIED W/ SAND BAGS, 9 60mm MORTAR RDS 12 PRIMERS 6 BOOSTER CHARGE AND A M.G. BARREL. B.C. IN CAVES LAST USED ABOUT 2 MONTHS AGO EACH CAVE WELL FORTIFIED. TEAM BLEW ORDINANCE AND BROUGHT M.G. BARREL BACK.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECOND GROWTH 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS, SCRUBS & VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS VERY LITTLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT859685 MxCH46 1' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT856663 GOOD 1xCH46 LOW GRASS & SCRUB'S. OP'S: THERE ARE MANY GOOD OP'S IN GRID AT8566. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES IN GRID AT8566 THERE ARE MANY MORE B.C. SITES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A417

DECLASSIFIED

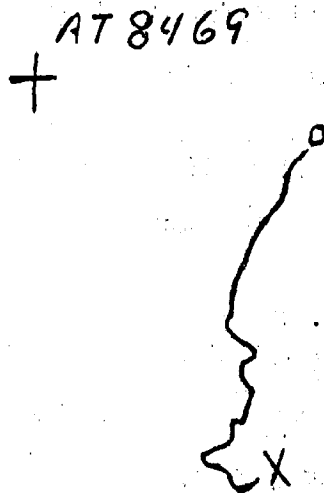
CPL MAJEWSKI
PATROL LEADER
ALA KING, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MAJEWSKI	2447660
CPL DAVIS	2453720
LCPL SMITH	2392374
PFC CARTER	2442718
PFC FORREST	2449565
PFC RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC MARZELLI	2471803
PFC LERMA	2471174

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8469
+



AT 8765
+

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #A18-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150930 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.3F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #A18-69

UNCLASSIFIED

4 9569

Call Sign: (COSSACK) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current IVISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy transit/Supply routes, & Base Camps

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May insert Haven (UL AT7989; LR AT8286) Extract on 21 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

7700 Intag
F.M. PORPOPAGE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

56769

COPY NO

OF

3

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 418-69
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHHET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211320H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES: & BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200/211200H MAY 169
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 50CAL POSITION. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

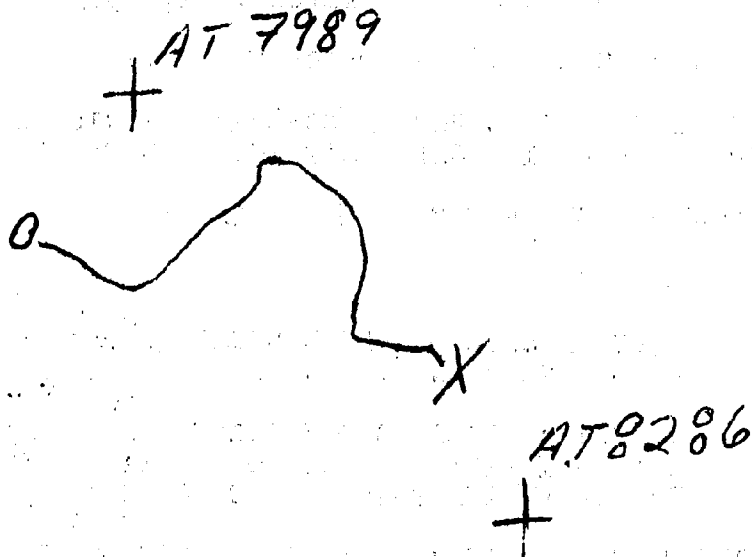
190750H AT8086 1 POSS 50CAL POSITION FIRING AUTO BLASTS GUNS HAVE BEEN FIRING SHORT BURSTS FOR THE LAST 10 MINS
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC203879 FAIR 1xCH46 STREAMBED EXTRACT LZ AT815872 FAIR 1xCH46 STREAMBED. OP'S: AT802834 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW-SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IN T AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. LOPEZ
PATROL LEADER
COSSACK, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZ	2011501
LCPL WILL	2342629
LCPL CRABS	2377745
LCPL JEWELL	2368184
PFC GUIMOND	2510614
PVT ROMERO	2423915
PVT GILLMAN	2342639
HM COOPER	B617553

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #41

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141000 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #419-69

Call Sign: (AUNT MADEL) C-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

4 9669

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis.

a. Enemy Base Camps & transit/supply routes.

See reference (a) (c) (4)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May insert Haven (UL Z01509; LR Z01885) Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S2C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Delay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

MR. 067-1
F.M. PORTAGE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
56869	
COPY NO	OF
3	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 419-69
PATROL: AUNT MABEL, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GIL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
211320H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ERL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/211300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 1 DEEP PIT, AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A HEAVY MOVING VEHICLE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171450H VIC. ZC144859 1 RECTANGULAR PIT, 10' LONG, 6' WIDE, AND 12' DEEP. NO DIRT WAS AROUND HOLE AND HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

181820H VIC. ZC168887 SOUNDS OF A HEAVY MOVING VEHICLE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 CLICKS FROM TEAMS POSITION. SOUNDED SIMILAR TO A 6x6.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60-100' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC138847 GOOD 1xCH46 BOMBED OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC175866 GOOD 1xCH46 STREAMBED; TRAILS (1) ZC169864 RUNNING W-E, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED (2) ZC173874 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND VERY RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

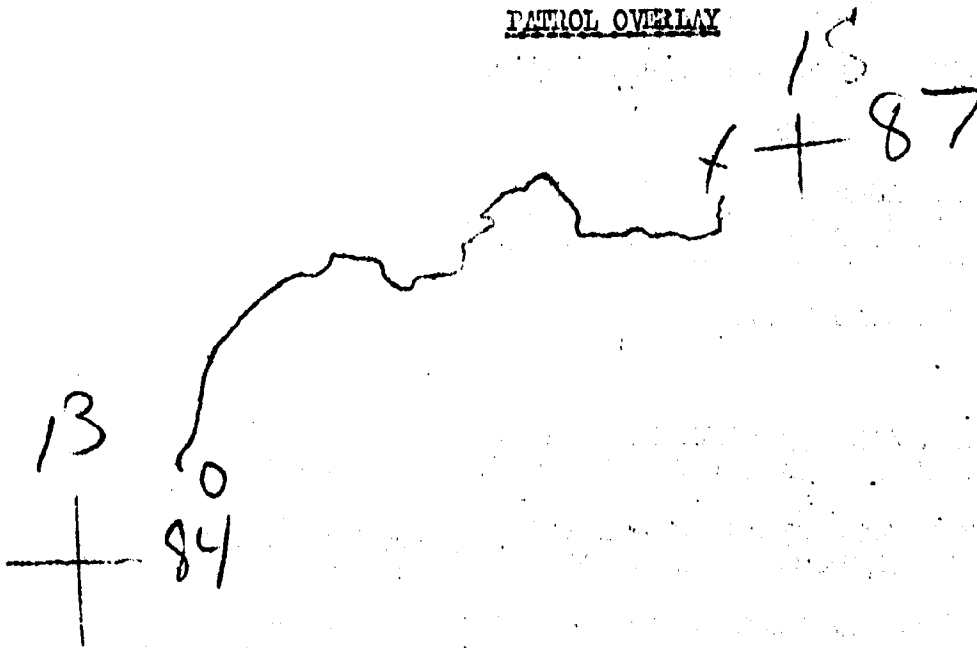
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETRIETER: NONE

CPL MCDANIEL
AUNT MADEL, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCDANIEL	2409136
LCPL	ERNEST	241166 1
LCPL	DUNCAN	2431355
PTC	LEFFLER	2421007
PTC	COOK	2497230
INI	HEISE	2612536

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #420-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H: MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
(b) BnO P3800.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P3800.2 Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #420-69

4 9969

Call Sign (LATIN REBEL) D-1-3

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- a. Rocket firing/storage sites, and enemy activity in area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 May 1969; insert Haven (UL AT8076 LR AT8374). Extract on 22 May within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

TEAM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 Days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT BOMB

UNCLASSIFIED

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distributions:

OO: 11thMar
OO: 26thMar
OO: 1stBn26thMar
RECON, FSOO
RECON S-3
OO, Co "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

57169

COPY NO

1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

OPERATION ORDER: 420-69
 PATROL: LATIN REBEL, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221315H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES, AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130/221300H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF GEAR LYING UNDER A TREE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210810H AT812751 TEAM FOUND GEAR CONSISTING OF 1 GAS MASK, 2 K-BARS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/12M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 COMPASS, 1 FIRST AID KIT, PACK, 7 CANTEENS, 2 PONCHO LINERS, 8 FRAG GRENADES, 1 RAIN SUIT, 1 BUSH COVER, 1 RUCKSACK, 50' BELT OF M-60 AMMO, 12 HE M-79 RDS, 2 SHOTGUN RDS. M-79, AND 2 CS GRENADES. GEAR WAS LYING IN THICK AREA, GEAR IS 4-6 MONTHS OLD. MED EVAC # FOUND ON GAS MASK, O-931. TEAM DESTROYED ALL GEAR.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 20-30' SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF SCRUBS, VINES, GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT936767 GOOD 1xCH46, 5' GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT815752 GOOD 1xCH46, 3' GRASS. TRAILS: AT815751 RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XR
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-123

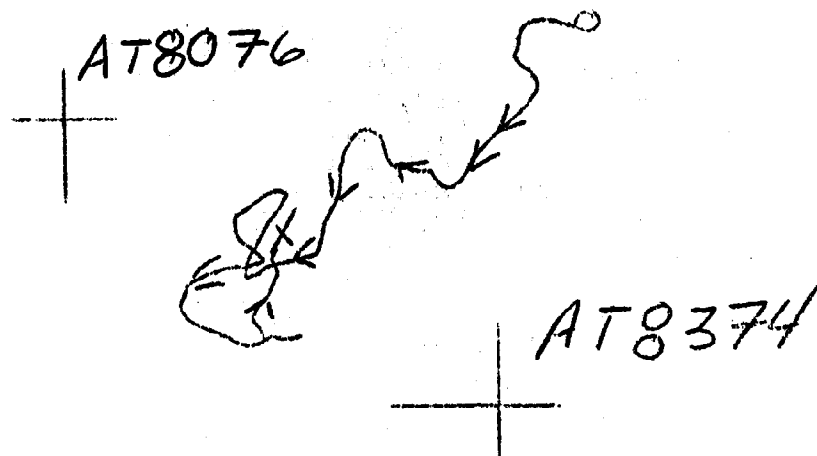
DECLASSIFIED

SGT PERAI
PATRO. LEADER
LATIN REB EL, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PRAI	1501287
LCPL DIAGNEAULT	2336440
LCPL KENNY	2232830
CPL CRANLEY	2289603
PFC BELT	2475002
PFC HOLLIER	2495950
PFC SMALL	2487479

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #421-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VietNam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 421-69

50009

Call Sign (FUDGE) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, with special emphasis to:
a. locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert Haven (UL AT8780; DE AT9086) Extract on 23 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets will be turned in SMO immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT X-ray
UNCLASSIFIED
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 2ndBn26thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

57269

COPY NO

1 of 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 421-69
PATROL: FUDGE, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MABS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
231230H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/231215H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94¹/₂ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210800H VIC. AT89878 10 NVA MOVING NORTH FROM STREAMBED WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S AFTER LEAVING AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 80-100' CANOPY; 7-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT89878 PAIR 1xCH46 BURIED OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT876865 GOOD MxCH46 OF 2' GRASS; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SMARSTY
FUDGE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SMARSTY	2060147
LCPL	NOBLES	2406610
LCPL	JONSE	2390201
LCPL	CURTIS	2405401
PTC	DOWNIE	2464142
PTC	SMITH	2470628
IM2	RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 87
88

+ 86
90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 422-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170955H May 69

Ref : (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 422-69

50169

Call Sign (DEERLODGE) C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration within your assigned Haven with special emphasis to:

a. set up and recon area Vic ZCL51596 and be prepared for terminal guidance of Helicopter insertions on the 20th May.
b. After 20th May, precede to grid 1359 for area reconnaissance

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert Haven (UL ZCL360; IR ZCL659) Extract on 23 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistic: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80

Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LAND DALE 36.85

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheet will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

F. M. PORPOAGE

By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 1stBn7thMar
Recon F300
Recon S-3
CO, Co"6"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

57369

COPY NO

3

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 422-69
PATROL: DEER LODGE, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DANANG, RVN
211530H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PHOTOGRAPHER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. GET UP AND RECON AREA ZC151596 AND BE PREPARED FOR TERMINAL GUIDANCE OF HELICOPTER INSERTIONS ON THE 20th MAY 69.
 - B. AFTER 20th MAY PROCEED TO GRID 1359 FOR AREA RECONNAISSANCE
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100/211500H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 145-150 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 CIVILIAN KIA. TEAM CALLED 7 A/S'S AND UTILIZED 4 A/O'S & 2 COBRAS WHO EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. (2 KIA CONF.)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210920-211050 ZC148597 60 NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL MOVING E TO W WEARING BIK PJ'S, T-SHIRTS, TOWELS, MAJORITY HAD KHAKIES, PITH HELMETS. ENEMY HAD 2 82 MORTAR TUBES, SORT OF ROCKETS (20) ROUNDS, SKS'S, LARGE M/G'S, AK-47 ENEMY WERE MOVING BACK & FORTH ALONG TRAIL, WERE CARRYING ROCKETS, TEAM BELIEVES AMMUNITION BEING CARRIED TO VIC ZC148583 IN A DRAW. TEAM CALLED A.O (COWPOKE 69) WHO CALLED 4 FLIGHTS OF F/W TEAM HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. S/A GOING OFF. SOUNDED AS THOUGH ROCKETS WERE DETONATE TRAIL ENEMY WERE USING IS USED DAILY.

211200H ZC148597 UNK # OF ENEMY (APPROX 70 ACCORDING TO A.O.) FIRING AT TEAM FROM S,SW,N; ENEMY WAS DUG IN. ENEMY WORE KHAKIES & BIK PJ'S, LARGE M/G, AK-47'S, SKS'S. BOMBING FORCED ENEMY INTO TEAM AND ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM. TEAM RETURNED S/A & GRENADES, WITH UNK RESULTS. A.O. CAME ON STATION & DROPPED ORDNANCE (COWPOKE 6-7) GAVE EXCELLENT SUPPORT). A.O. DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM BELIEVES ENEMY DUG IN AT ZC133582. THERE WAS 1 CIVILIAN PHOTOGRAPHER KIA (M).

A-127

211330H ZC149596 15-20 ENEMY THROWING CHI-COMS & FIRING AT TEAM. TEAM HAD MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ TO HOIST WIA. STAMTED - TAKING INCOMING, & S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC W.T.A. A.O. WAS ON STATION ADVISED S-3 TO EXTRACT TEAM, THEN DIRECT 1 FLIGHT F/W, AND 2 COBRAS AND ONE MORE A.O. ENEMY CEASED FIRING AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT TAKING FIRE.

B. TERRAIN : AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 10-70' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE, THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC151596 GOOD 2xCH46 7' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC149596 POOR 1xCH46 BURNED OFF AREA. TRAILS: ZC151596 RUNNING E-W 4' WIDE CARVED OUT OF SIDE OF HILL NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ~~ONE~~ TWO (2) KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 WIA

(CONF.)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM FEELS ENEMY MOVING INTO AREA AGAIN AFTER BEING PUSHED OUT BY OKLAHOMA HILLS. THE ENEMY HUGE PACKS, AND SEEMED TO BE MOVING BACK & FORTH TO A DEFINITE BASE CAMP AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE D-2 BATTALION WAS REPORTED : THIS AREA STORING "THING" IN CAVES. (PW) INTERROGATION) ALSO, B. AREA FOR THE 141ST REGT SUGGEST THIS AREA BE TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 A/S'S AND H&I FIRES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PADILLA	2135644
LCPL POOL	2443741
HN MOORE	B517307
PFC MILLER	2357389
PFC GRAEHEL	2474507
PFC MATEJIC	2484548
PFC BLAKELY	2429193
PVT WINTERS	2502327
PFC HERNADEZ	2496005
MR. BUTHERFORD	PHOTOGRAPHER

PATROL OVERLAY

2C1260

2C1658

53

OPERATION ORDER #423-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171200H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #423-69

50269

Call Sign (PONY BOY) D-2-1

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration within your assigned Haven with special emphasis to:
 a. Enemy transit/supply routes & base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert Haven (UL Z00164; LR Z00461) Extract on 23 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30; Alt: 46,80
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shrapnel sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

M. M. Porporace
 F. M. PORPORACE
 By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7th Mar
 CO, 1stBn7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co "D"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

57469	
COPY NO 1	OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 425-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO D DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT 231210H MAY '69
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2PRC-25, 1 1/2x50, 2 1/2x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES & BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030/231200H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 50' SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZOC33617 FAIR 1xCH46 5' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZOC23608 POOR 1xCH46, SMALL SANDBAR. COMM WAS POOR WITH EVERYONE OUT TO DISTANCE OF PATROL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEED TO HAVE COMM CLOSER IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL RODRIGUEZ
PATROL LEADER
PONY BOY, CO. D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RODRIGUEZ	2212409
PVT TANKIS	2422178
PFC BRILES	2462670
MSG KEMMER	B321016
CPL CANTRELL	1372561
PFC REYES	2425970
PFC LARESE	2464786

PATROL DUTY

200202



200202

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #425-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180830 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003339.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 425-69

50469

Call Sign: (IPSWICH) B-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of Charlie Ridge. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy base camps & enemy supply/transit routes

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 May insert Haven (UL AT8168; LR AT8566) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SAC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

M. R. Potage II
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

57669	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-130

OPERATION ORDER: 425-69
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211300H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION; AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 KIT OF DEMO
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS
 - A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS & ENEMY SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201130/211230H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT854663 GOOD 1xCH46, 10' GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT852673 GOOD 1xCH46, 6' GRASS. TRAILS: AT8566 MANY TRAILS RUNNING EW-NS 5' WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT8566 GOOD OBSERVATION OF N-E, NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR 2 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LT BROWN
PATROL LEADER
IPSWICH, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BROWN	0106223
LCPL COLE	2454672
LCPL WALLEN	2389367
PFC PLUNKET	2446193
PFC BRANDVOLD	2463827
PFC MERRITT	2460830
HN PHILLIPS	B829326

PATROL OVERLAY

AT8470

+

X
L_o AT8666
+

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #A426-69

Copy No. _____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180930 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #A426-69

50569

Call Sign: (BAR KEEP) D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration East of An Hoa.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 May insert Haven (01 19 78 IR AT9345)
Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. Porpotage
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon F3CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

57769

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-132

53

OPERATION ORDER: 426-69
 PATROL: BAR KEEP, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241330H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRPOF MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF AN HOA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200730/241230H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CAL
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY (NONE) SECONDARY GROWTH 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA BUT IS SCARSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT927441 FAIR 1xCH46 5' BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ AT936446 FAIR 1xCH46, ON HILLTOP. TRAILS: AT92447 RUNNING N-S 1' WIDE NOT RECENT. AT92449 RUNNING E-W 1' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT932455 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT936446 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 EASILY DEFENDABLE. MISC: AT924447 3-4 BRICK STRUCTURES BLOWN DOWN AND OLD. THERE ARE SOME VERY GOOD LZ'S AT921452 GOOD 2xCH46 LOW GRASS. AT926448 GOOD 1xCH46 6' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

LT UNSWORTH
PATROL LEADER
BAR KEEP, CO D

13. PATROL:MEMBERS:

LT UNSWORTH	0107122
CPL FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL WEISE	2126084
PFC SUKO	2115738
PFC PARKER	2159000
PFC MILLS	2616995
HM3 JANSSEN	B616993

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 9147

E

+ AT 9544

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #427-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181130 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 427-69

Call Sign: (CATEWEE) A-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on and around Hill 452. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Set up Radio Relay TAKE OUT "A" and provide security for relay.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 May insert Haven (UL AT8339; LR AT8537) Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics, Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-Brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ZULU

M. P. Potage
 F.M. POTAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSO (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

57869

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPTAVINIST 5500.40

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 427-69
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271240H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND HILL 452. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/271215H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS. CONSISTING OF 58 VC/NVA, 8-10 LIGHTS, 2 BUNKERS, AND 1 HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED 8 FM'S RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201855H VIC. AT829343 5 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

212255H HILL BEING PROBED BY 6 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED FRAGS AND S/A. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

212110H VIC. AT836414 8-10 LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL SE. NO FM WAS CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

221420H VIC. AT884376 2 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221830H VIC. AT883377 12 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

231107H VIC. AT876377 6 VC STANDING IN RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, WHEN FIRST ROUND HIT, VC/NVA DISPERSED.

231845H VIC. AT878376 2 BUNKERS AND 1 HOOTCH. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

241830H VIC. AT878372 2 VC MOVING E-W DOWN TRAIL AND INTO A HOOTCH. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE GRAY PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 2 CONF KIA.

241815H VIC. AT883377 3 VC MOVING W-E DOWN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC MOVED OVER TREELINE.

251040H VIC. AT918379 5 VC/NVA IN OPEN RICE PADDY MOVING SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE.

251205H VIC. AT875379 3 VC MOVING W-E INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

261040H VIC. AT912372 8 VC IN OPEN RICE PADDY MOVING NW-SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ HILL 452; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEED CONCERTINA WIRE ON HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT GREY
CAYENNE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GREY	1818661
SGT GLENN	2055492
PFC SZCZAK	2420340
LCPL PRINOS	2328810
PFC BOSTIC	2435587
PFC HUSK	2468965
PFC PARR	2450026
PFC VAUGHAN	2434232
HM-2 SLEDGE	B711309

OPERATION ORDER #428-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181200 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #428-69

50869

Call Sign: (PICKWICK PAPER) C-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current ~~MISSION~~
 (b) See current OPS S & P
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VVA troop movement or arms infiltration West of Hill 452, Special emphasis;
 a. Enemy Base Camps, Enemy supply transit routes

See reference (a) (c) (a)

3. Execution. Depart EA 401 on 20 May insert Haven (UL Z01840; LR Z02137) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LANGDALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shack sheets. Shack sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. P. Potage
 F.M. POTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58069

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FBSC (2)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 O. NAVINST 5500.10

A-136

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #430-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191030H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 430-69

50969

Call Sign (RAZOR BILL) BL-3

1. SITUATION (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate
a. Enemy base camps/harbor sites, transit/supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May; insert Haven (UL Z01788; LR Z02085) Extract on 25 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.30 Alt 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL FM(S) WILL GO THROUGH
GUNSMOKE 32.30

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

M. P. P. P.
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58169

COPY NO

2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "B" (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 30-69
PATROL: RAZOR BILL, 00 B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
251400H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE.
 - A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS/HARBOR SITES/TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES:
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211330/251330
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 WITH 3 NVA RESULTING IN THE CAPTURE OF 1 PACK. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

220945H ZC186869 3 NVA MOVING N TO S ALONG RIVER BANK WEARING BIK PJ'S KHAKIES. PACKS & RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS TEAM UPON SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 PACK CONTAINING RICE, AND CLOTHES. TEAM DUMPED RICE AND DESTROYED PACK.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 30-35' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS 5-10' MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC175866 GOOD LXCH46, STREAM BA EXTRACT LZ ZC190864 GOOD LXCH46 BOMBED AREA. TRAILS: ZC185870 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE AND OLD. ZC199870 RUNNING N-S 4' WIDE OLD ZC187870 RUNNING S-E 2-3' WIDE NOT WELL USED. OP'S ZC181870 GOOD OBSERVATION N-NE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. MISC: TEAM FOUND 3 LARGE HOLES APPEARED TO BE ANIMAL HOLE VIC. ZC179870-180871-185870 ALL HOLES 4x10 AND VERY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO CAPTURED PACK
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS STAGING IN AREA'S ZC1817-1888.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

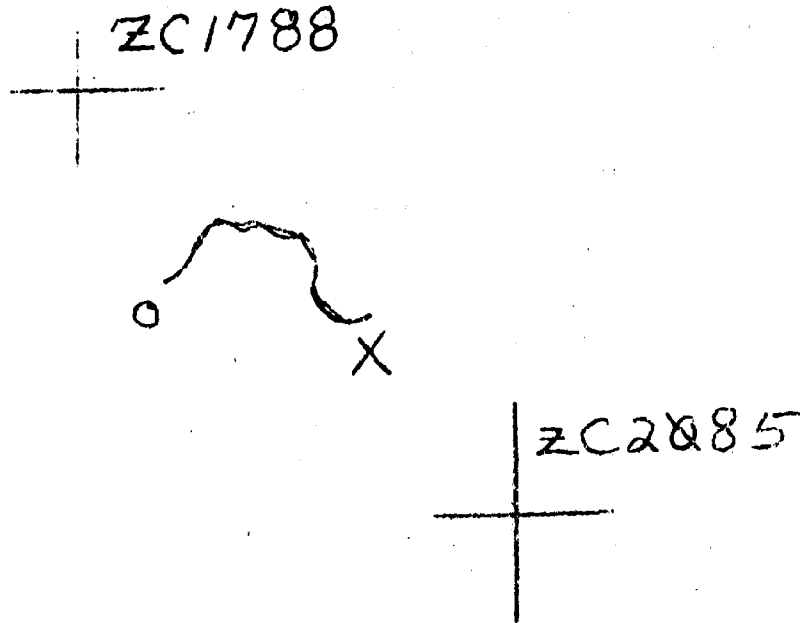
DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE
PATROL LEADER
RAZOR BILL, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WALLACE	2034491
CPL SCHILLING	2232820
LCPL CROWELL	2421045
LCPL TORVEND	2444292
LCPL RAYNE	2466883
PFC WOHLMAN	2438682
PFC AVERY	2383582
PFC CARRABIS	2483057
HM3 CASSIDY	B415814

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #431-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191010 MAY 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning order # 431-69

51069

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES) D-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis:
 a. Enemy Base Camps & transit/supply routes.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 May insert Haven (UL AT8190; LR AT8187)
 Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-Brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

F.M. PORPOPAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "up" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58269

COPY NO

1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPRNAVINST 5500.40

A-139

OPERATION ORDER: 431-59
 PATROL: HIGH MOUNTAINS, CO. D.
 DEDRIBER: CPL DEFRIVILLE
 HANS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS 17014
 JUNE 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE AND
 DA NANG, RVN
 251545H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. STATE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OUP, 6 SEAL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 RADIO CORRESPONDENT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 15-79, 1 15-12, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HIGH MOUNTAIN VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. IDENTIFY BASE CAMPS & TERRAIN/SUPPLY ROUTES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211500/250330H
4. ROUTE: SAME ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 1000, SECONDARY 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BENTHANE GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IN VIC AT 816073 GOOD 1. CH-46 CRASHED. EXTRACT IN VIC AT 826080 GOOD 2. CH-46 10' BENTHANE GRASS. TRAILS: VIC AT 8135 8800 LEADING N TOWARDS HILL 421, USED IN LAST FEW DAYS. OP'S VIC. AT 823084 EXHIBIT S-SE N.M.D. COMM COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RELIEVE HILL 421 TO ITS BASE CAMP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEDRIBER: NONE

A-140

1/10 PELLETIER
PATROL TROOPER
HIGH HILL, CO D.

15. PATROL MEMBERS

1/IT	PELLETIER	0105616
SGT	GWINN	2266342
LCPL	LILJANDER	2394154
PFC	HEWERS	2458510
PFC	OWENS	2402048
PFC	BECK	2484507
CPL	MOORE	2233224
CPT	JORDON	1508550

PATROL OVERLAY

84
81+

84
81+

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #432-69

COPY of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
192030H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #432-69

5 1 1 6 9

Call Sign (DELIVERY BOY) D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct Bomb Damage Assessments in your assigned Haven
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 May; insert Haven (UL ZC153495; LR ZC163465). Extract on 21 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 13.20 ALts: 35.30
Artillery (A) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZUZZI

M. P. P. P.
F. H. PORPOAGE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
RECON FSCC	(1)
RECON S-3	(4)
CO, Co "D"	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
58469
COPY NO 3 OF 13

R-141

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 432-69
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 211150H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 8X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT BOMB ASSESSMENTS IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200H/211130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 BUNKERS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED. (BDA PATROL)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210800H VIC: ZC160470 6 BUNKERS, 4' DEEP AND 3' WIDE. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 3-4 MEN EACH AND WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND DIRT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 10-20' CANOPY; 4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS SCARCE IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC161470 POOR 1:25146 300° SLOPE WITH SMALL CRATERS SURROUNDING IT; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

GYSGT HALL
DELIVERY BOY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT	HALL	1455179
SGT	MEINDEZ	2277040
PFC	BEFLER	2160540
LCPL	BENEDICT	2427542
PFC	PETERSON	2458894
PFC	QUIGLEY	2358752
PFC	GROSSUTTI	2518114

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 49
15

!
XD

17

+ 46

B.D.A.

1. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING STRIKE/INDICATION OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD STAIN. DRAG MARKS WERE RUNNING EAST TO WEST.

2. NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA, VC/IVA/GUERRILLA, AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THE STRIKE.

UNKNOWN

3. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS-DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DAMAGE/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN.

BUNKERS DESTROYED AT GRID ZC151471

4. DESCRIBE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION IN THE TARGET.

APPROXIMATELY 50% OF UNDERGROWTH AND CANOPY DESTROYED IN HAVEN.

5. INDICATE GENERAL CRATER LOCATIONS AND PERCENTAGES OF ABOVE SURFACE (TREE CANOPY); SURFACE, SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS AND ANY INDICATION OF DUDS.

MOST DAMAGE WAS DONE SOUTH OF GRID LINE 48

6. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET AREA COVERED BY OBSERVATION. (PATROL ROUTE)

APPROXIMATELY 50%

7. STRIKE OBJECTIVE WITH GENERAL ASSESSMENT OF THE STRIKE RESULTS AND COMMENTS.

STRIKE RESULTS WERE VERY GOOD, THERE WAS NO INDICATIONS THAT THE ENEMY WAS STILL IN STRIKE OBJECTIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #A33-69

Copy 6 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
192000H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO-P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #A33-69

5 1269

Call Sign (MABLE ANN) A-1-3

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & TR'S
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Bomb Damage Assessment within your assigned Haven

3. Execution: Depart LZ BOL on 20 May, insert Haven (UL EC 3448 ;
IR Z03545 ; Extract on 21 May at this same Haven. Coordinating Instr-
uction are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Primary Freq: Primary Freq: 43.2 Alt: 32.30
Artillery (a) ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DAM 36.85

Tn Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more
than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned
into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. R. P. P. P. P. P.
F. M. P. P. P. P. P.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "A"

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.140

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58569

COPY NO

2 OF 13

A-443

DECLASSIFIED

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #434-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA DA TANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #434-69

51389

Call Sign: (SCANDINAVIA) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South East of An Hoa. Special Emphasis.
a. Enemy Base Camps & Rocket storage/firing sites.

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May insert Haven (UL AT9342; LR AT9639) Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DAIE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. P. P. P.
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

OO, 1stMar (5)
CO 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO Co. "D" (2)

58600	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DOWNGR/DE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
OPNAVNET 5500.40

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 434-69
 PATROL: SCANDINAVIA CO. B.
 INTERVIEWER: CPL PAGE
 DATE: VICTIM 1:50,000 AFS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 251315H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7750's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
 Y OUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE V/A TROOP MOVEMENT OR
 ARMY INFILTRATION SOUTH EAST OF AN HDA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS
 A. ENEMY BUNKER CAMPS & ROCKET STORAGE/FIRING SITES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/251245H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2
 SIGHTINGS OF RIFLE FIRE AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND ONE
 INCIDENT OF INCOMING ROUNDS WHEN THE TEAM WAS HIT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221050H VIC AT 948391 TEAM TOOK INCOMING B/A COMING INTO INCIDENT
 IZ. TEAM WAS INTERCEPTED AND GUNNERS PROVIDED COVERING FIRE AND
 TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO NW.

241020H VIC. AT 954415 TEAM CALLED IN ONE ORIENTATION ROUND
 RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

241032H VIC. AT 960388 TEAM HEARD SPASMATIC RIFLE FIRE. ONE SHOT
 EVERY 5-10 MINUTES FOR 3 DAYS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING: 20-30' CANOPY: 10-15
 SECONDARY CONSISTING OF VINES ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES: MOVEMENT
 WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INCIDENT IZ VIC. AT 948391 GOOD 2XCH-46 BEE
 GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT 941414 GOOD M CH-46 BEE GRASS. TRAILS
 VIC. AT 950396 B-S, MARKS ON TREES SHOW ROUTE, NOT NEARLY
 USED. OP'S VIC. AT 941417, GOOD, 360N.E.D. VIC AT 945045 GOOD,
 360, H.E.D. GOOD WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISS: NO COVER IN CANOPY,
 WATER ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM TOOK FIRE ON INCIDENT IZ
 THEY PROVIDED SUPPORT AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE WATER AND STAY AWAY FROM

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

HIGH GROUND.

11. IDENTIFICATION OF SUPPORTING ATML. NO. 1

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: 10101

13. PATROL FEEDERS:

1st. HONEY	0106132
1st. JEFFREY	2426567
1st. WILKINS	2017855
PTC HAJLA	2450900
PTC LADDON	2457334
PTC ATCHINSON	2426282
PTC EDLJAH	2460690
HIS LANE	1329435
CPL MERRY	2270030

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #435-69

Copy No. 5 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201200Z MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning order # 435-69

5 14 69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: (GOOD CHARGER) 0-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current TMSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of Ba Na. Special Emphasis
 a. Rocket Firing/Storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May insert Haven (UL ZC2076; LT AT0174)
 Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
 Artillery (a) ALL EM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

Handwritten signature
 F.M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58769

COPY NO

1

OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-146

OPERATION ORDER: 435-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, CO. C
 DESPATCH: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 261230H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/261130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 250 LB. POUND BOMB AND 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE. NO RM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221532H VIC. AT807749 250 LB BOMB STICKING UPRIGHT IN ROCKY AREA. BOMB WAS A DUD.

230845H VIC. AT809747 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE, 40 METERS IN DIAMETER. HARBOR SITE WAS RECENTLY USED, APPROXIMATELY A MONTH AGO.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 70-80' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRIERS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ONLY IN LOWLANDS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813751 MCH46 OR 2' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT803747 PAIR 1xCH46 BOMBED OUT AREA; OP VIC. AT 807747 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E-W AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL FLYNN
GOOD CHARGER, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FLYNN	2106303
LCPL NASECAPOW	2443825
LCPL MOFFATT	2416577
PFC WHITMIRE	2461044
PFC CHERRY	2472225
LCPL ALLEN	2497670
PFC JOLLEY	2478055

PATROL OVERLAY

20
+ 76

75°
x
+ 74
81

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #436-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201210H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SMP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #436-69

Call Sign: (LADY'S MAN) C-1-2

5 1569

1. Situation. (a) See current THASUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South West of Hill 146. Special Emphasis:
 a. Rocket Firing/Storage sites.

UNCLASSIFIED

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May insert Haven (UL 202144; LR AT8144) Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAME OUT ZULU

M. Porpotage
 B.M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

58869

COPY NO

1

OF 14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Recon FSCG
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPIAVINET 5500.40

A-148

OPERATION ORDER: 436-69
 PATROL: LADY'S MAN, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 654011 & 664011

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251245H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF HILL 146. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221030/251230H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 4-5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN THE USING OF 1 A/O AND 1 CONF. KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221710H 22795403 4-5 VC/NVA FIRING UPON TEAM. ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKIES CARRYING ONLY AK-47'S AND NO PACKS. CALLED A/O WHO WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. POINT MAN HAD 1 CONF. KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY NONE, SECONDARY GROWTH 10- 15' CONSISTING OF VINE, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT794441 GOOD 1xCH46 5' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC215439 GOOD 2xCH46 5' GRASS. TRAILS: AT795433 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE WELL USED. OP'S: ZC213426 GOOD OBSERVATION S-E, EASILY DEFENDED. ZC217435 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S-E, EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF. KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC. AT799421 DUE TO ALL NOISES, WERE COMING FROM THIS AREA AND ALL TRAILS RUN IN THIS DIRECTION. ALSO RECOMMEND TEAM TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-149

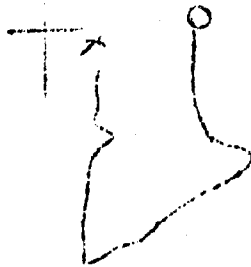
SSGT ELLIOT
PATROL LEADER
LADY'S MAN, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ELLIOT	1653707
LCPL KASINGER	2411443
PFC JOHNSON	2453253
PFC TALAMONTE	2475521
LCPL ZABOROWSKI	2400138
PFC REYNA	2411742

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC2144



AT8141

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #437-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211030 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning order #437-69

51769

Call sign: (SANFORD) A-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special Emphasis:

a. Determine enemy activity, locate enemy Base Camps, & enemy Transit/Supply routes.

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert haven (UL Z00562, IR Z00860) Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.30 Alternate 46.80
 ARTILLERY (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SAC immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

M. P. P. P. P.
 F.M.P. ORP STAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

59069

COPY NO

1 OF 4

OPERATION ORDER: 437-69
 PATROL: SYAFORD, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NAME, RVN.
 261345H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - 251130H ZCO24583 1 HARBOR SITE 6-12 VC/NVA RESTING AND EATING. TEAM HEARD VC TALKING AND FISHING ALONG STREAM. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA. FOUND FOOT PRINTS HEADING N, AND FOUND 1 92 MORTAR ROUND.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZCO23607 GOOD 1xCH46 SANDY BEACH. EXTRACT LZ ZCO24584 GOOD 1xCH46 4' GRASS. TRAILS: ZCO24584 RUNNING NE-SW, 4' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO. MISC: VIC. ZCO258 THERE ARE MANY LZ'S IN THIS AREA. VIC. ZCO258 TEAM FOUND FISHING STAKES IN RIVER 5-10' APART. TEAM ALSO FOUND SUDS IN RIVER, BUT IS NOT HARMFUL TO DRINK THE WATER. TEAM FOUND CAMP FIRE RECENTLY USED ZCO25584 SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 8 MEN, AN 1 DAY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THAT NO MORE TEAMS GO INTO THIS AREA UNLESS BETTER COMM CAN BE ESTABLISHED. BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN COMM IS VERY POOR AND CLOSE TO NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #438-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #438-69

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK) D-4-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy Base Camp & Supply/transit routes.
See Reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert Haven (UL Z01159; LR Z01557)
Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30
ARTILLERY (a) CALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ZULU

FM Porpotage
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon BSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
59169	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-152

OPERATION ORDER: 438-69
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281315H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS

- A. ENEMY BASE CAMP & SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251140/281300H MAY '69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHT AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 20-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT944415 GOOD 1xCH46 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT918406 GOOD MxCH46 SMALL BRUSH 2-3', COMI WAS GOOD WITH ZUI

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #439-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211130 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 03800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Entraining Order #439-69

51969

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER) E-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South West of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;

a. Rocket Firing/Storage sites & Check for enemy activity at vicinity ZC193801, ZC196803, ZC199804, ZC201804, ZC203805, ZC205806, & ZC205808.

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert Haven (UL ZC1882; LL ZC2179) Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

McPOTAGE
 F.M. PCRPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FBCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Co. Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

59269

COPY NO

OF 14

DOMIGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPININST 5500.40

A-154

OPERATION ORDER: 439-69
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261115H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K.C.S.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES & CHECK FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY IN VICINITY ZC193801, ZC196803, ZC199804, ZC201804, ZC203805, ZC205806, & ZC205808.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231400H/261100H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FENCE, 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE WITH PUNJI PITS AND SMALL FENCE, 1 TUNNEL AND 1 BOMB SHELTER. NO SUPPORT WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231345H ZC188799 1 FENCE RUNNING ALONG STREAM. FENCE WAS 2' HIGH & 30' LONG MADE OF LOGS & BAMBOO RUNNING NW-SE.

231520H ZC191799 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE, 1 PUNJI PIT 1 FENCE. HARBOR SITE IS ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD 60' WIDE AND 30' LONG. PUNJI PITS WAS IN MIDDLE OF GATE, PUNJI PIT 8' DEEP, 4' SQUARE. FENCE RUNNING NW-SE 4' HIGH AND 30' LONG MADE OUT OF LOGS AND TIED TOGETHER BY VINES.

240715H ZC195799 1 TUNNEL TUNNEL IS IN SEMI-CIRCLE, AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4 PEOPLE AND 2 MONTHS OLD.

240915H ZC197803 1 BOMB SHELTER. SHELTER WAS DOUG OUT AND HAD A LOG ROOF. PROVIDED PROTECTION FOR 2 MEN, 4' LONG 3' WIDE AND 3 FEET DEEP. 4-5 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 60-80' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND TREES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA..
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC188798 POOR 1xCH46 1' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC203813 GOOD 1xCH46 4' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS
PATROL LEADER
LIL ABNER, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ANDROKOLOULOS	2417616
CPL MCGUIRE	2398262
PFC WITZANEY	2463823
LCPL DRISLIE	2457718
LCPL MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC SCHULTZ	2414320
LCPL HAAS	2426052
KC HO TAM	267

PATROL OVERLAY

XC1882

XC2179

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #141-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 35 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220915H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s)) 6610 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #141-69

52269

Call Sign (DEERLODGE) 0-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
 a. Locate Rocket Sites/Storage Areas

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert Haven (UL AT8469; LR AT8666) Extract on 27 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM(S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE: 36.20

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&W immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO & SIERRA

F. M. PORPOTAGE

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 1stBn7thMar
 Recon FSOO
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "G"

UNCLASSIFIED

59669

COPY NO

1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-156

OPERATION ORDER: 44-69
 PATROL: DEER LODGE, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,

291400H MAY 69

283000

070000

100000

100000

100000

100000

100000

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 YOUR ASSIGNED TASK TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
 INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: (A) LOCATE ROCKET SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261130H/291345
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS
 OF 1 BUNKER AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND ALSO 2 SKELTONS. NO IM'S WERE
 CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261545H VIC. AT847676 2 NVA SKELTONS. TEAM FOUND KHAKIS, CIGARETTE
 POUCH, PACK AND PONCHO BESIDE SKELTONS.

271200H VIC. AT856682 1 BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLE. BUNKER COULD
 HOLD 1 MAN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; NO CANOPY; 5-20' SECONDARY
 GROWTH OF VINES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS ONLY
 IN LOWGROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT844673 GOOD MCH46 OF 2-3' GRASS;
 EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT850675 GOOD MCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT855678
 RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-131

L. MORELL
DEER LODGE, CO. G
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MORELL	2317423
ICPL DOMNOSKE	2494365
ICPL WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC WEBER	2381567
PFC WOLOSANSKI	2464785
ICPL HOMER	2252882
HM3 KOEHLER	B527332

CONTROL OVERLAY

84
69

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized 'X' or 'Z'.

+66

86

OPERATION ORDER #442-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220955H May 69

Ref: (a) Maps, VietNam, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #442-69

Call Sign (TEXAS PETE) A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
 a. Fix and locate positions of enemy base camps

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 24 May; insert Haven (UL ZC1642; LR ZC1940) Extract on 27 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 3.2 MHz 35.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL SHOTS WILL GO THROUGH
 EXEMPT DATE 36.88

The leaders will ensure that no personnel will draw or carry more than three days of staple shoots. Staple shoots will be turned into SAC immediately after Debrief.

Radio Release TAKE OUT "A"

MM Repatage
 F. M. PORTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMAR (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)

59769

COPY NO

3 OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #A13-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF Vietnam
 221036H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III 6640IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Briefing Order #A13-69

52469

Call Sign: (SENATOR) E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PDM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy Base camps/Storage areas

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert Haven (UL AT 9845; LR AT 9742). Extract on 27 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 13.20 Alt 35.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

OO, 11thMar
 OO, 5thMAR
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 OO, Co, "E"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

59869	
COPY NO	093

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-159

OPERATION ORDER: 443-69
 PATROL: SENATOR, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CBB SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VI TNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640III & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271220H

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS/STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271200H MAY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY NONE, SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT931449 GOOD EXCH46 2-3' GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT943444 GOOD EXCH46 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS: AT935440 RUNNING NE-S 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT941446 GOOD OBSERVATION 180 NW-SE EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS FAIR WITH AROMA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-160

CPL PUTRINO
PATROL LEADER
SENATOR, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PUTRINO	2380538
PFC WIDNER	2451789
PFC DESANTO	2484685
PFC LARSON	2443751
HN LATSON	B834704
PFC GONZALES	2468939
KCS TRAN	261
PFC WILSON	2408215
LCPL LEWIS	2471744

PATROL OVERLAY

AT9245

AT9643

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 444-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230830H May 1969

REF: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 444-69

Call Sign: (FLAKEY SNOW) A-1-1

52669

1. Situation : (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy base camps/storage areas/transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven (UL AT8290 LR AT8588), Extract on 29 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 16.80 Alt: 32.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

M Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co "A" (2)

60069

COPY NO

OF 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 444-69
 PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291345H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS/STORAGE AREAS/TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251400/291330H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT823876 MxCH46 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT826824 MxHH46 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

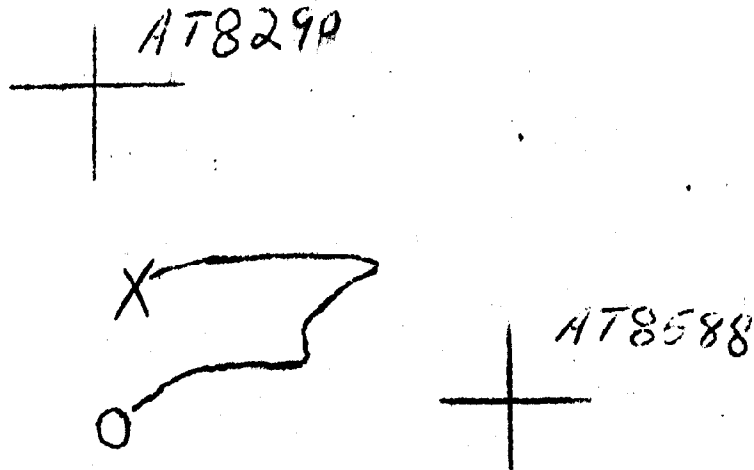
A-162

PATROL LEADER
SGT HERKSHAW
FLAKEY SNOW, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HERKSHAW	1986488
CPL RESNICK	2428493
CPL MONTEZ	2373978
PFC DANIELS	2492926
PFC DOCKERY	2455917
PFC VENGAS	2414214
HN KORP	8849834
PFC STEPP	2436468

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED ORDER # 445-69Copy No. of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230832H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence BOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 445-69

52769

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY (D-J-3)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy transit/supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven (UL ZC0887, JR ZC1185). Extract on 29 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 16.80 Alt: 32.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

For Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

60169

COPY NO

1 OF 4

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 ReconS43
 CO, Co, 11th

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-163

445-69
 OPERATION ORDER: 425-69
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291115H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

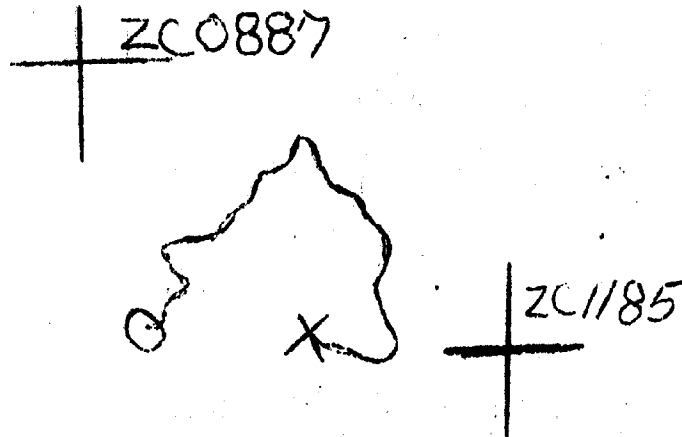
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - A. LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261015/291100H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES, SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC084853 GOOD 1xCH46 ON ROAD. EXTRACT LZ ZC095851 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE. TRAILS: ZC086855 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. ZC088858 RUNNING E-W 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. ZC094864 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. MISC: TEAM FOUND OLD BRIDGE ZC097850 BRIDGE IS OLD AND COULD NOT BE USED BY VEHICLES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT MENDEZ
PATROL LEADER
DELIVERY BOY, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MENDEZ	2277040
LCPL DAIGNEAULT	2336440
PFC BELT	2475002
PFC HOLLIER	2495950
PFC SMALL	2487478
LCPL MILLER	2274644
PFC GROSSUTTI	2518114

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 446-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230800H May 1966

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6450 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 446-69

52869

Call Sign: (MARLE ANN) B-20

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy base camps/storage areas.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven (UL ZC1551; IR ZC1849) Extract on 28 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

UNCLASSIFIED

LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Take Out: ZUNJ

M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, Fifth SFGL
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co "D"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

60269

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 446-69
 PATROL: MABLE ANN, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6450 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291525H MAY '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: TO
 - A. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS/STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400/291500H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 B.C, COMPANY SIZE, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 500 LB BOMB AND 1 CAMP BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271000H ZC172500 1 CAMP, APPEARS TO RUN THE LENGTH OF RIDGELINE ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD. HARD TO TELL BECAUSE AREA HAS BEEN BOMBED, COULD NOT TELL HOW MANY PEOPLE USED CAMP. POSS 30, 1 HOLE 2x2'.

281700H ZC159506 COMPANY SIZE B.C. 22 BUNKERS CAPABLE SLEEPING 3 TO 5 MEN EACH. 30 F/H'S 3 82MM ROUNDS. CAMP APPEARS TO BE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD.

281845H ZC157507 1 500 LB BOMB. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

281900H ZC158500-156506 APPROX 50 F/H'S SEVERAL CREW-SERVE POSITIONS 30-75MM RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS CANISTER DASHINGS. APPEARS TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

281400H ZC159501 1 CAMP BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY, C-RAT CANS IN AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 20-40' SECOND GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING BAMBOO, VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC179507 GOOD 1xCH46 8' BEEP ANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC157509 GOOD 1xCH46, 8' ELEPHANT GRASS TRAILS: ZC177505-171499 RUNNING NE-SW, 2 METERS WIDE, WELL USED. ZC159506 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE VERY WELL USED WITH BUI AND F/H'S ALONG SIDE. OP'S: ZC165499 OBSERVATION TO N-NE, DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS SPORADIC WITH ZULU AND ALPHA.

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

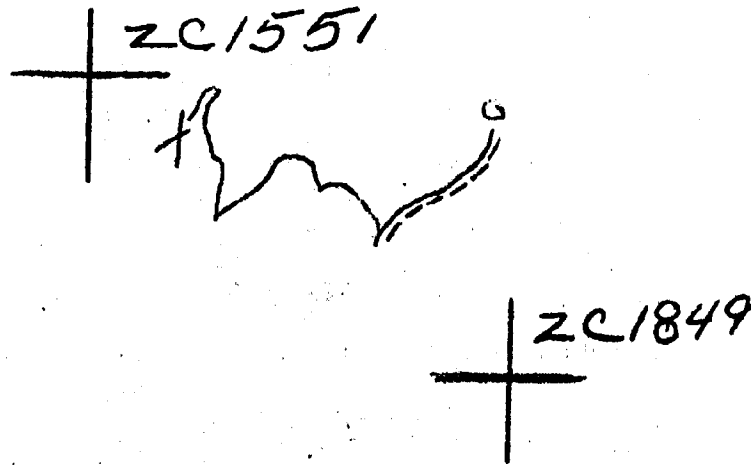
DECLASSIFIED

KERSHAW
PATROL LEADER
MABLE ANN, CO A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS NOT IN THE AREA NOW BUT HAS EXTENSIVELY USED IT IN THE PAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KERSHAW	0106948
SGT BALLIET	2138873
LCPL CARSUTHERS	2426200
LCPL FLEMING	2339628
PFC ISACCS	2480543
PFC PAUL	2447231
PFC GOLDMEYER	2408574
PFC GODLOVE	2512993

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 447-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230850H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 447-69

Call Sign (PANAMA HAT) A-2-1

52969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
a. Locate rocket firing sites/rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven (UL AT8044; AT8344). Extract on 28 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Racon FSCC (1)
Racon S-3 (1)
EO, Co "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

60369

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.49

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 447-69
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: LT MANN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
27 0930H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7 X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) LOCATE ROCKET FIRING SITES/ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251200H/261940H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 10-20 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 5 USMC WIA. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS, AO, AND 1 FLIGHT OF F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261700H VIC. AT801436 PATROL MADE CONTACT (POINT ON POINT) WITH 10-20 VC/NVA 20 METERS AWAY ON TRAIL. POINT MAN MORTALLY WOUNDED. TEAM LEADER AND ONE OTHER MEMBER OF PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY WITHDREW. ENEMY WORE LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK HELMETS AND WERE CARRYING AK-47'S.

261715H PATROL ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO WOUNDED MAN. TEAM SET UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN ROCKS ALONG TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED AROUND TEAM TO SW, VC/NVA OPENED FIRE AGAIN. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, ENEMY WITHDREW AGAIN.

261730H OV-10 COWPOKE 20 - AD ARRIVED ON STATION, STARTED FIRING 7.62MM AND ROCKETS TO SW-SE AND NW OF PATROLS POSITION. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT CLOSE, ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION.

261740H HUEY GUNSHIPS, HOSTAGE PENNY, ARRIVED ON STATION, AO DIRECTED THEIR FIRE ON ENEMY.

261830H ONE FLIGHT OF F/W ARRIVED ON STATION. DELIVERED NAPALM AND 250 LBS BOMBS AROUND PATROLS POSITION.

261910H CH-46 HELICOPTER ARRIVED TO EXTRACT TEAM. TEAM LEADER STOOD UP TO WAVE AIR PANEL. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND ONE RPG. RPG LANDED AMIDST PATROL WOUNDING ALL BUT ONE MAN. HELICOPTER DROPPED ALUMINUM LADDER AND TEAM HOOKED UP AND WERE EXTRACTED SAFELY UNDER FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 15-20' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO, TREES, AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC215439 GOOD 1xCH46 OF LOW GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT801436 LADDER; TRAILS (1) ZC219439 RUNNING NW-SE 3' WIDE AND VERY RECENTLY USED; (2) AT793440 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (3) AT801436 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; MISC. AT795437 3 GROUPS OF HUTS, 100 METERS APART. HUTS WERE MADE OF BAMBOO AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND GRASS. COULD ACCOMMODATE APPROXIMATELY 15-20 PEOPLE. LOOKED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BASE CAMP IN AREA, RECOMMEND INFANTRY SWEEP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KLINE	2351248
PFC STEINBERG	2430569
PFC VOILES	2371306
PFC VINSON	2454447
PFC PHILPOTTS	2466725
PFC WOLFENBARGER	2478187
PFC LERMA	2471174

PATROL OVERLAY

AT8044

AT8441

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #448-69

Copy No. of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230900H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 448-69

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK *04-1*

3069

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration with special emphasis to:
 a. Locate enemy base camps/storage areas.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven (UL AT9112, IR AT9440). Extract on 28 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 158.20Alt: 35.30
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. Porpotage II
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5th Mar
 CO, Fifth SFGA
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co 4A

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

60469

COPY NO

44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-169

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #449-69

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240815H 301 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 449-69

Call Sign: (RUDDER) E-2-2

53169

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
a. Locate enemy Base camps.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; Insert Haven (UL 202083; IE A18382). Extract on 29 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Elctronics: Primary Freq: 146.30 Alt: 32.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.2

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

60569	
COPY NO 1	OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-70

OPERATION ORDER: 449-69
 PATROL: RUDDER: CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II
 PATROL REPORT

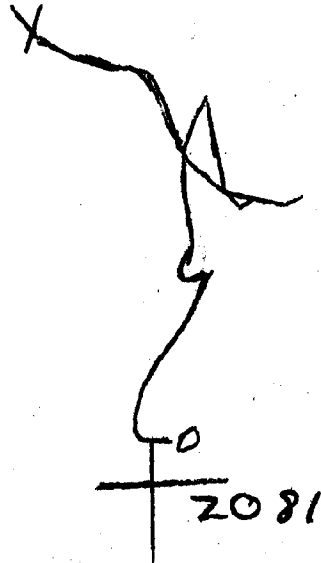
13 RECONNAISSANCE B
 DA NANG, RVN
 291415H MAY 69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100H/291400 MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS LEVEL, WITH BOTH STEEP, ROLLING WITH CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC203813 FAIR 1xCH46 1' WATER, EXTRACT LZ ZC195841 GOOD MxCH46 2-3' BRUSH, TRAILS: ZC202818 RUNNING NE-SW 1 1/2' WIDE. ZC204827 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE NOT RECORDED. ZC204828 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. MISC: THERE WERE OLD PUNJI PITS ON BOTH TRAILS:
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LCPL SUSSEX
PATROL LEADER
RUDDER, GO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL SUSSEX	2483485
LCPL BELL	2473729
PFC NASH	2455596
PFC GRACIA	2428222
PFC TWOMBIEY	2452446
PFC KILCOURSE	2485964
PFC STAPLETON	2463670
PFC OLSEN	



+ AT8181

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #450-69

Copy NO. of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240745H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 450-69

Call Sign (RESTLESS TIDE) A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: N ONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit/supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert Haven UL ZC0259; IR ZC0456) Extract on 29 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and (e)

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 12.20
Artillery: (a) 12.20 THROUGH
12.20 THROUGH 12.20

The leaders will ensure that no one will be drawn or carries more than three day(s) of shackle. Each sheet will be turned into S&C immediately after de-brief.

RECON DAY: TAKE OUT ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 1stMAR
CO, 5thMAR
CO, FifthSFGA
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

60669	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 451-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240806H MAY 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P003330.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #451-69

Call Sign: (COSSACK) B-2-3

53369

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIRS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis.

a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit routes and enemy rocket firing sites

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert Haven (UL ZC1876; LR ZC2174) Extract on 29 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets.. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

UNCLASSIFIED

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

60769

COPY NO

1 OF 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 451-69
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291330H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-89, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - A. LOCATE/MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND ENEMY ROCKET FIRE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100/291330H MAY '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 80-100' SECOND GROWTH CONSISTING OF 10' VINES, BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT 802747 GOOD 1xCH46, BOMB CRATER. OP(S): AT 802747 FAIR OBSERVATION TO N, NW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY AREA. PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO LZ'S IN THIS AREA AND NO PLACES FOR LZ TO BE BLOWN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

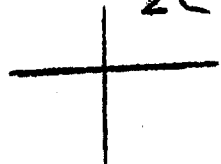
SGT SMARSITY
PATROL LEADER
COSSACK, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

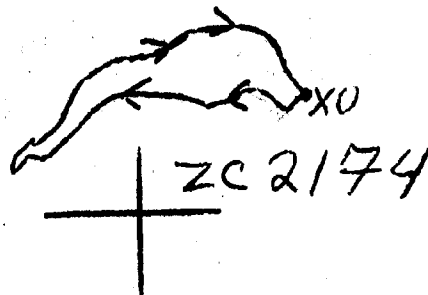
SGT SMARSITY	2060147
LCPL CURTIS	2405401
PFC DOWNIE	2464142
PFC SMITH	2470628
HN PHILIPS	B829326
LCPL WALLIN	2389367

PATROL OVERLAY

2C 1876



2C 2174



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 455-69

Copy No. 53 of 53 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261030H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540-I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 455-69

Call Sign: REWARD MONEY

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

53869

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
 a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (UUL360 LRL658) Extract on 31 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

61269

COPY NO

1 OF 4

Distribution:
 CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 7th MAR
 CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-175

OPERATION ORDER: 455-69
 PATROL: REWARD MONEY
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540-1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 311400H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE/MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281100H/311300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A FRIENDLY BASE CAMP WITH ENEMY BOOBY TRAPS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301050H VIO ZC 136588 1 FRIENDLY BASE CAMP WITH MANY BOOBY TRAPS
 2 MORTAR ROUNDS, 3 AMMO BOXES, WIRE CONNECTED TO TWIG ON TRAPS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 60-70% SECONDARY
 NONE BURNED OFF. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS ONLY IN LOW
 GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC 150595 FAIR 1 CH-46 BURNED
 OFF. EXTRACT IZ VIC ZC 131590 HILL 776 GOOD 2 CH-46 OUT BY PATROL
 BURNED OFF. TRAILS: VIC ZC 140586 E-W 3" WIDE RECENTLY USED, 5
 BOOBY TRAPS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 147583- ZC 128581 QUAN DAI LOC RIDGE.
 360 GOOD OBSERVATION, E.D. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS; MANY BOOBY TRAPS IN THE AREA.
 PATROL LEADER SUGGEST OTHER TEAMS NOT TO TAKE HIS ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT RACETTE 1988706
 PFC BURNS 2470653
 LCPL MELTON 2425561
 PFC JEFFRIES 2469760
 PFC CLARK 2473250
 HN BURRELL B724880

SGT RACETTE
 PATROL LEADER
 REWARD MONEY, CO C.

PATROL OVERLAY

E
 + 60

X

+ 50
 16

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 456-69

Copy No. of Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260800H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnG P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P38000LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P00333D.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 456-69

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (C-3-11)

5 3969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current INTSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- a. Locate enemy base camps & monitor enemy transit routes.
 b. On last day of patrol, be prepared to conduct prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (ULAT8942 IR AT9740)
 Extract on 31 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZUEU

UNCLASSIFIED

M. Porpatage
 F. M. PORPATAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, Fifth SFGA
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co "H"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

61369

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OFNAVINST 5500.40

A-177

OPERATION ORDER: 456-69
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. C
 DEDUCTIBLE: LT MANN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RMN.
 311530H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - a. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/311445H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 6 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 VC/NVA WIA, AND 1 USMC NDC. TEAM UTILIZED COBRAS ONCE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291115H VIC. AT902408 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON WELL USED TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS, WERE CARRYING AK-47'S AND HEAVY PACKS. PATROL MOVED CLOSER TO TRAIL AND SET UP AMBUSH.

291130H VIC. AT902408 PATROL OBSERVED 2 MORE VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND MOVED OUT TO CHECK AMBUSH SITE. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING BOTH WAYS ON TRAIL. MOVED BACK INTO AMBUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL.

291135H VIC. AT902408 PATROL OBSERVED 2 MORE VC/NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL INTO AMBUSH SITE. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 VC/NVA WIA WHO ESCAPED IN BRUSH. ENEMY KIA HAD AK-47 RIFLE, WEB BELT WITH BUCKLE WITH STAR ENGRAVED ON IT. KHAKI UNIFORM HAD NO MARKINGS ON IT. ENEMY HAD WALLET WITH PICTURES AND DOCUMENTS.

291145H VIC. AT902408 PATROL HEARD LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. AS PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA ONE MEMBER STEPPED IN HOLE, TWISTED ANKLE, MEDIVAC REQUESTED.

291215H VIC. AT902410 MEDIVAC HELICOPTERS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM SURROUNDING AREA. MEDIVAC HOISTED OUT SAFELY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND SHRUBS, 20' CANOPY; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS SCARSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT918407 GOOD MOCHAS OF 1' GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT913402 GOOD 1' CHIAS IN RICE PADDY, TRAIL VIC. AT902408 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; COMI WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/HVA KIA, 1 VC/HVA WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A WELL USED INFILTRATION ROUTE IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING UNITS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st SHARMAN
ADJUT. MAJOR, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st SHARMAN	0107067
CPL MEIER	2317405
ICPL OVERHEBY	2369998
PFC KAMERICK	2380264
ICPL DAGUE	2406993
PFC TWOMEY	2466428
KCS CONG	383

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER# 457-69

Copy No. 6 of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260910H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order#

Call Sign: LATIN REDB

5 4069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Observe for supply/troop movement, obs trails leading from river.
b. Watchful for rocket/mortar firing sites.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (UL 81142 AT LR 8540 AT)
Extract on 31 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 143.2 Alt: 35.30
Artillery: (c) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

61469

COPY NO

2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, Fifth SSGA
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, CA, "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40.

DECLASSIFIED

A-179

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 458-59

Copy No. of Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061230H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #458-69

5 4169

Call Sign (BIG FLOWER) E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Walk off hill 200, to locate enemy base camps/bunker complexes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (UL ZC1953 IR AT8051) Extract on 31 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.2 Alt: 35.3
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LANG DALE 36.8g

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORFOTAGE
 By direction

61569

COPY NO

2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, Fifth, SFCA (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, CB "B" (20)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 458-69
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO.E
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MANN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 01145H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: WALK OFF HILL 200, TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS/BUNKER COMPLEXES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281100H MAY/01130H JUNE
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 BOMB SHELTERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

310800H VIC. ZC 208516 3 BOMB SHELTERS, 6' DEEP, 3 1/2 TO 4' WIDE, DUG BACK INTO HILLSIDE IN L SHAPE. REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 2 TO 3" IN DIAMETER. LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4 TO 5 MEN. SITUATED ALONGSIDE WELL USED TRAIL. APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-30'. SECONDARY 4-5' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH AND SOME ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. AT 797528 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CLEAR ZONE. EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC 203513 GOOD 2 CH-46, 3' SHRUBS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 797528 TO ZC 203513 WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, 2' WIDE. OP'S VIC. ZC 213521 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC 209515 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC 204513 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALPHA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

AT-181

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS
BIG FLOWER, COMPANY E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
L/CPL.	BOURDO	2436969
L/CPL.	GILBERT	2469423
PFC.	WITZANEY	2463823
PFC.	HOUSTON	2494378
PFC.	SIRAGUE	2466426
PFC.	FERRELL	2472342
HM3	LANCASTER	B312855

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 459-69

Copy No. of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261230H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #459-69

5 4269

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING) E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPBUM'S & PDR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- a. Locate enemy base camps & monitor enemy transit routes
- b. On last day of patrol, be prepare to conduct prisoner snatch

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (UL AT9240; LR AT9437) Extract on 31 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

W. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFMA
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "E"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
61669	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-187

OPERATION ORDER: 459-69
 PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. E
 DETACHMENT: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011215H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281245H/011200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN VC/NVA BASE CAMP BIG ENOUGH FOR 50 MEN. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

310800H VIC. AT937404 1 VC/NVA BASE CAMP BIG ENOUGH FOR 50 MEN. CONSISTED OF MANY HOOTCHES AND CAVES, ALSO 1 HOOTCH ON HIGH GROUND WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED FOR SECURITY PURPOSES. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-65' CANOPY; 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS SCARSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT918406 GOOD MACH46 OF 2-3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT938400 FAIR 1:CH46 OF 2-4' SHRUBS; MISC. PERTAINING TO SALUTE: ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 20 2 MAN HOOTCHES. CAMP WAS LEFT IN POOR STATE OF POLICE, FOUND 1 FLASHLIGHT BATTERY, WEB GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS, AND 1 SET OF GREEN KHAKIS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DETECTOR: NONE

SSGT HIGHSMITH
WEDDING RING, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	HIGHSMITH	2002427
CPL	HEAD	2428580
PTC	RIVARD	2485061
PTC	HUDSON	2494485
PTC	SLUSHER	2453212
LCPL	RUID	2447521

PATROL OVERLAY

92
+ 42

X
0

+ 39
94

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL 460
OPERATION ORDER #450-69

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240745H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003830.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 450-69

5, 4369

Call Sign (RESTLESS TIDE) A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit/supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert Haven (UL 200470; LR 230567) Extract on 30 May within same Haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

M. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

61769

COPY NO

OF

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, FifthSFGA
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-184

OPERATION ORDER: 460-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. A DA NANG, RVN 311245H MAY 69
 DESRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 65401

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 OLAYMORES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261215H/311230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TO MAN HARBOR SITE AND 1 INCIDENT OF 1 RIFLE SHOT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

270845H VIC. Z0051679 8-10 MAN HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

280830H VIC. Z00167 TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOT, POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 20' CANOPY; 6-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. Z0053688 GOOD 1xOH 46 OF 2' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0044676 GOOD 2xOH 46 OF 3-4' GRASS; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO; MISC. VIC. Z01067 CULTIVATED FIELDS IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA FOR AT LEAST A MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LCPL SMITH	2392374
PFC BROWN	2511582
PFC BOWRON	2492354
PFC BENCKWITZ	2466867
PFC CARTER	2412718
HM2 FERRITTO	2426290

PATROL OVERLAY

250470

250667

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN
 CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG 101ST ABN DIV CMR RVN
 FIFTH MAR AT HOA RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN
 CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #121-69 010001H TO 012100H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF ⁴⁷38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE ²⁷23 TEAMS OPER AT ²⁰16 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CCH TEAMS OPER AT 6 LOC IN THE 1ST MAR DIV TAOR.A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S, 2UH-1E GUNSHIP UTLL)

1. INSERT POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 010930H VIC ZC1174
2. EXTRACT BACK MAT (8 MEN) AT 010930H VIC ZC1174
3. INSERT OF PAGE AVENUE & SERVICEMAN RESCHEDULED FOR 02
 MAY 69, DUE TO MECH DIFF FOR PAGE AVENUE & SHOT OUT
 FOR SERVICEMAN.

011454

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-8-

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. BENCH MARK C**

a. 010830H: TM FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST
VIC AT892862. BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLY ROUTE

2. BENCH MARK A

a. 011150H: TM HEARD POSSIBLE 60 MM FIRING VIC
AT905911.

3. LAUNDRY MAN

a. 011100H: TM FOUND 30 BUNKERS 6'X12' & 5 SHOOTCHS
VIC ZC181604. BELIEVED TO BE BASE CAMP FOR 200
PEOPLE. CAMP FAIRLY NEW AND IN GOOD CONDITION.

4. PATTY SHELL 1 MD-69

a. 011115H: TM OBS 20 NVA VIC AT803507. NVA WORE
OR WEL & CARRIED PACKS & POSS RIFLES. BELIEVED
TO BE ENEMY SUPPLY POINT. COWPOKE 8 ON STATION
BUT WAS DEVERTED TO ANOTHER AREA, NEG CLEARANCE
FOR FM, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

5. DATE PALM 1 MD-68

a. 011000H: TM FOUND 1 DUD 155 RND WTC AT821157
TM DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. BAO SHAW 1 MD-70

(1E)a. 301850H: TM OBS 20 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA
VIC BT0151. VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES
COWPOKE 8 ON STATION, CALLED FM UNK RES

(1E)b. 301930H: TM OBS 14 VC/NVA MVD NORTH ON TRAIL VIC
BT003528. ENEMY CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. ENEMY
MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED

UNCLASSIFIED

11454

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(LE)c. 301930H: TM OBS 1 .50 CAL POS NORTHEAST OF POS
VIC BT012538. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO
DARKNESS.

(ID)d.302115H: TM OBS 3 .50 CAL POS FIRING AT F/W
VIC/AT841520. PETRIFY 14 WILL WORK FM.

(LE)e. 302247H: TM OBS 12 VC/NVA MVG WEST ALONG TRAIL
VIC AT988503. VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES
TM USED STARLITE SCOPE & SNIPER RIFLE. RES UNK

(LE)f. 302330H: TM OBS 12 VC MVG WEST ON TRAIL VIC
AT987500. VC CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. USED
SNIPER RIFLE & STARLITE SCOPE. RES 1 VC KIA

g. 010800H: TM OBS 1 VC MVG NORTH VIC AT992538
VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACK & RIFLE
NO ACTION TAKEN

h. 011130H: TM OBS 2 VC MVG NORTHEAST VIC AT997536
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
CALLED FM, EXCEL GOV ON TOT

7. BOX CAR (CON TMS) NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS

8. POLICY GAME

a. 011230H: TM FOUND 1 HOOTCH VIC Z0120742. OBS
1 MAN WALKING AWAY.

b. 011715H: TM FOUND 1 HOOTCH APROX 20' X 40' NOT
RECENTLY USED. VIC Z0118745

c. 011700H: TM FOUND HARBOR SITE VIC Z0120742
BIG ENOUGH FOR 100 MEN.

9. SERVICEMAN

a. 010945H: TM & HMD RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON INSERT
VIC Z0084718. INSERT WAS ABORTED, NO USMC CAS

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382 O
4. PATTY SHELL (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 (3 TEAMS) O
5. BAG SHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850 O
6. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245 O
7. SUMMER BREEZE (38 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946 O
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1274 P
9. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0366 P
10. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8374 P
11. LAUNDRY MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1860 IN DIR SUP OF P
7TH AR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS
12. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1879 P
13. RIDGE BEAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1888 P
14. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC AT8278 P
15. BENCH MARK 6 (7 MEN) VIC AT8886 P
16. BENCH MARK A (6 MEN) VIC AT8886 P
17. BENCH MARK B (6 MEN) VIC AT8886 P
18. BENCH MARK C (6 MEN) VIC AT8986 P
19. ~~W/4 840~~ (CON TMS) P
 - a. HOT DOG (47 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC0680 P
 - b. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC ZC1184 P
 - c. GREEN LADY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0536 P
 - d. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1187 P
 - e. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0285 P
 - f. BLUE HAT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1786 P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 02 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1979; LR ZC1876)
2. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8082; LR AT8380)
3. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN)(3 TEAMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
4. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2090; LR AT8288)
5. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0160; LR ZC0457)
6. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0674; LR ZC0977)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 02 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1530; LR ZC1977)
2. MANOVER SUE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT6181; LR AT8378)
3. PATTY SHELL (27 MEN)(3 TEAMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
4. RIDGE BEAM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1990; LR AT8087)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE**FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 5****ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H APR 69****A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN****NOTE # 1. RIDGE BEAM 1 EMERG EVAC; COMPLETED AT 011745H****FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #121-69 WILL LATE ENTRY FOR 02 MAY 69, DUE TO OPER COMMITMENTS & LATE TRAN OF SIT RPT**

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC.

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #122-69 020001H TO 022100H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 30 TEAMS OPER AT 18 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TEAMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53, 2 UH-1B GUNSHIP UNITS)

1. INSERT CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 020930H VIC AT8273
2. INSERT RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 020950H VIC ZCR 780
3. INSERT REPORT CARD (8 MEN) AR 021010H VIC ZC2088
4. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) AT 021100H VIC AT7952
5. INSERT SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 021115H VIC AT9786
6. INSERT BENCH MARK D (6 MEN) AT 021730H VIC AM3985
7. INSERT BENCH MARK E (6 MEN) AT 021730H VIC AT8908
8. INSERT PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) AT 021730H VIC AT8908

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 8. EXTRACT HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) AT 020930H VIC AT8278
- 9. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) AT 020950H VIC ZC1780
- 10. EXTRACT RIDGE BEAM (7 MEN) AT 021010H VIC ZC2088
- 11. EXTRACT PATTY SHELL (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) AT 021110H VIC AT7952

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. LAUNDRY MAN**

- a. 021330H: TM FOUND 5 60MM MORT RDS & 2 BUNKERS VIC ZC188175. BUNKERS IN GOOD COND

- 2. b. 021520H: TM FOUND 1 60MM MORT RND IN BUNKER VIC ZC188175.

2. PRIME CUT

- a. 021230H: TM FOUND 20 BUNKERS & 8 HOOTHES VIC ZC031671. BUNKER WERE 25' LONG, HOOTHES WERE 8'X12'X8' WELL CAMO & RECENTLY BUILT.

- b. 021235H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 5-6 VC VIC ZC031671 AO WORK OVER AREA, TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONT IN RES, 1 VC KIA, NO USMC CAS. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.

UNCLASSIFIED**3. SERVICEMAN**

- a. 021220H: TM OBS 2 VC MVG NORTHEAST ON RIDGE LINE VIC ZC081719. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

- b. 021220H: TM OBS 4 VC MVG NORTHEAST ON RIDGE LINE VIC ZC081719 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 AR-15 & 2 SEMI AUTO RIFLES. NO ACTION TAKEN

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DATE PALM 1 MD-68

- a. 021100H: TM WAS RETURNING FROM PATROL WHEN A SURPRISE
FIRING DEVICE WAS TRIPPED VIC AT825457 RES, 6 USMC KIA^(a)
MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 021145

5. BAG SAW 1 MD-70

- a. 011845H (LE): TM OBS 7 VC VIC ZC015749. VC WORE BOX PJ'S
& CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM NEG CLEARANCE
- b. 012230H (LE): TM OBS APROX 100 VC/NVA MVC SOUTHWEST
VIC AT995504. ENEMY CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM
NEG CLEARANCE, SPOOKY 11 WORK OVER AREA WITH ENCEL COV
OF TOT.

6. BENCH MARK C

- a. 020745H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY
VIC AT892866. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 MO
& RIFLES. REMARKS: TM WALKED INTO AMBUSH, POINT MAN
WAS SHOT. TM USED OWN ORDNANCE AND PULLED BACK OUT
OF THE KILLING ZONE. AO WORKED AREA OVER WITH ORDNANCE
TM RETURNED TO GET POINT MAN'S BODY, BUT BODY WAS MISSING
RES, 1 USMC MIA, 1 VC/NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

7. BLUE SPRUCE 1 MD-72

- a. 021825H: TM OBS 30VC CARRIED 120MM ROCKET
VIC AT817512. VC WORE BOX PJ'S AND CARRIED SMALL
UNK GEAR. TM CALL FM, NEG CLEARANCE. AO CAME OF
STATION & USED ORDNANCE WITH ENCEL COV OF TOT.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SHIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. PEARL CREST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382 P
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952 O
5. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245 O
6. BAG SHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850 O
7. SUMMER BREEZE (18 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9916 12 O
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1274 P
9. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0366 P
10. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8275 P
11. LAUNDRY MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1857 P
12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779 P
13. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2088 P
14. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0772 P
15. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC AT8279 P
16. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0158 P
17. BENCH MARK 6 (7 MEN) VIC AT9086 P
18. BENCH MARK A (6 MEN) VIC AT9086
19. BENCH MARK B (6 MEN) VIC AT9086
20. BENCH MARK C (5 MEN) VIC AT9086
21. BENCH MARK D (6 MEN) VIC AT9086 P
22. BENCH MARK E (6 MEN) VIC AT9086 P
23. BOX CAR (CCN TMS) P
 - a. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC ZC0985 P
 - b. GREEN LADY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0506 P
 - c. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1486 P
 - d. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0985

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. BLUE RAT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1782
- f. HOT DOG (47 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC0680

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 03 MAY - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8890; LR AT9187)
2. SAND HURST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8172)
3. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1860; LR ZC2158)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 03 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BENCH MARK (36 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8791; LR AT9185)
2. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176; LR AT8173)
3. LAUNDRY MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1759; LT ZC1759)

STING RAY REPORT:

A 1 MD-69

B TERM

C AT7952

D PATTY SHELL/23 APR/53

E PATTY SHELL/02 MAY/53

F 11

G 6

H NONE

I 1

J NONE

K NONE

A 1 MD-72

B COM1

C AT7952

D BLUE SPRUCE/02 MAY/53

E, F, G, H, I, J, K - N/A

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 1

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (R AR AREA) 02000LH TO 022400H

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIL SUP OF HONI

NOTE #1. DATE PAIR: 6 USMC WIA EVAC COMPLETED AT 021100H

NOTE #2. BENCH MARK C: 1 MIA

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RUEIN) SIT RPT #122-69 020001H TO 022100H MAY 69

II. OF 10 RECON TEAMS IN DIR BUP 5thMAR THERE ARE 3 TEAMS AT 3 LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - (3 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTL)

1. NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECLINE

a. 021350H: TM & HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON
 INSERT VIC AT821426. INSERT ABORTED, NO USMC CAS.

2. RING BROOK

a. 011900H (LE): TM OBS 40 NVA MVG SOUTHWEST VIC AT825331

NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM,

FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES, 2 NVA KIA

(b. 011915H: TM OBS ROCKET, MORT & 50 CAL FIRING AT

AN HOA. NO ACTION TAKEN. VIC AT869429

c. 012015H: (LE): TM OBS 50 CAL POS FIRING AT SIGHT

VIC AT8637. NO ACTION TAKEN.

d. 021315H: TM OBS 1 NVA MVG SW VIC AT825334. NVA

WORE GR UTFLI & PACK. NO ACTION TAKEN.

e. 021800H: TM OBS 19 VC MVG ST VIC AT825334. VC

WORE BLK PJ'S CARRIED PACKS. CALLED FM, RECON COV

OF TGT, RES, 1 VC KIA

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337

2. RING BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. DENVER CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT9636

4. HIRRELING (6 MEN) VIC AT9139

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS. - FOR 03 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RECLINE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; ER AT8342)

2. IMPRESSIVE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8737; ER AT9134)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 020001H TO 022100H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALLATE ENTRY

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT # 121-69 010000H TO 002400H APR 69

II OF 10 RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF 5 TH MAR THERE ARE 4 TEAMS AT
 4 LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSIDE WOOD)

1. INSERT ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 011225H VIC ZC2047
2. INSERT DENVER CITY (11 MEN) AT 011640H VIC AT9537
3. EXTRACT ASPARAGUS II (8 MEN) AT 011055H VIC AS9944
4. EXTRACT HIRMLING (6 MEN) AT 011710H VIC AT9839

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ASPARAGUS II

- a. 291400H: (LE) TM FOUND WELL USED TRAIL VIC AT993442
 TRAIL APPROX 3' WIDE
- b. 300630H: (LE) TM HEARD APPROX 30 VC/NVA VIC AT990440
 WAS UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO UNDER GROWTH.

2. RING BROOK

- (LE)a. 301630H: TM OBS 36 VC MVG SOUTH VIC AT821534
 VC WORE BLK PJ'S CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, TM CALLED
 FM, BUT VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE TM WAS CARRIED
- b. 011130H: TM OBS 32 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRIED PACKS
 RIFLES, VIC AT820328. TM CALLED AO, AO PICKED UP
 HIS ORDNANCE WITH EXCEL COV OF TOT. RES REPT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. RING BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC ZC2047
4. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) VIC AT9536
5. HIRMLING (6 MEN) VIC AT9839

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 02 MAY 68 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RECLINE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7944; LR AT3442)

2. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC3537; LR 702130)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CANCELLED 0

NR HIRE 0

CONTINUED 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (NEAR ARR.) 010001H TO 011000H

APR 69 - NONE

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

INTERMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #123-69 030001H TO 032400H MAY 69 (U)

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAF DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SI DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

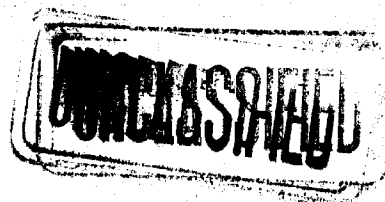
AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION



CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #123-69 030001H TO 032400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 18 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 20 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 7 COH TEAMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT MELODY TIME (6 MEN) AT 031100H VIC ZL857
2. INS T SANDHURST (6 MEN) AT 031145H VIC AT8275
3. INSERT PARKER PEN (8 MEN) (BY TRUCK TO 2/26 & WALKED INTO PLAYGROUND TODAY AT 031530H VIC AT9087.
4. EXTRACT LAUNDRY MAN (8 MEN) AT 031100H VIC ZL857
5. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) AT 031145H VIC AT8275
6. EXTRA T BENCHMARK, A, B, C, D, & E (29 MEN) AT 031530H (IN RPT. TODAY 2/26 POS, THEN TRUCKED TO RECON BN AREA)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -70

a. (LE) 021755H: TM OBS 8 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, IN THE OPEN VIC ZC03554. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COW POKE 3 ALSO WORKED OVER AR A. SUSPECTED BUNKER HIT BY ARTY UNABLE TO OBS VC AFTER FM.

b. 030915H: TM OBS 4 VC/NEA MVG "W" INTO TREELINE AND BUNKER VIC BT008537. VC HAD PACKS AND RIFLES TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 1 BUNKER DESTROYED

c. 030835H: TM OBS 5 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG "W" AMONG SMALL TREES. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS VC AFTER FM.

d. 031110H: TM OBS 6 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, IN 2 BOATS MVG "SW" ON RIVER VIC BT022524. TM CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, TM WAS UNABLE TO OBS RES, ENEMY MVD INTO TREELINE ALONG RIVER.

2. DATE PALM -IMD-68 (LE)

a. 022230H: TM OBS AUTO FIRE AT JETS VIC AT030465 TM CALLED FM NEG CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

3. SERVICEMAN

a. (LE) 021016H: TM OBS 2 VC, WEARING BLACK AND GREY PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES VIC ZC078724. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. BENCHMARK 6A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

0350H: TM FOUND BASE CAMP VIC 91868, WITH
 AIR-425 AND WEB GEAR. CAMP IS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A
 APPROX 30-40 PEOPLE. TM CALLED AIR/ARTY ON AREA. NEG
 BUT SECONDARY EXPANSIONS
 OBS, TM MVD OUT OF AREA. REPORTED MIA ON SIT RPT
 122-69, CHANGED TO KIA - BODY RECOVERED.

5. PRIME CUT

- a. 030805H: TM FOUND 4 BUNKERS & 1 HOOTCH VIC ZC
 030660. TM CALLED FM, NEG OBS, TM MVD OUT OF AREA.
 BUNKER WAS 8' LONG AND APPEARED TO BE USED.
- b. 030830H: TM OBS 3 VC/NVA VIC ZC028669. TM COULD
 NOT OBS UNIFORMS OR EQUIP. TM CON'T FM.

6. RUSH ACT

- a. 030900H: TM REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 5 NVA ON
 RIDGE LINE VIC ZC173794. ENEMY FIRED & RAN. TM HAD
 1 WIA ON PRIORITY MED-EVAC.

UNCLASSIFIED

7. MELODY TIME

- a. 031100H: TM FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING "W"
 VIC ZC183576. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE A TRENCH LINE AND
 NOT USED IN LAST WEEK.

8. POLICY GAME

- a. 031545H: TM FOUND A 3' WIDE TRAIL, WELL USED AND
 RUNNING "SW" VIC ZC131739.

2. DATE PALM (CON'T)

- a. 031100H: TM OBS 5 VC WEARING BLACK/WHITE PJ'S
 RUNNING "E" OUT OF VILL, CARRYING BUNDLES. TM
 CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES 4 VC RAN
 BACK INTO VILL, THE OTHER RAN INTO THE TREELINE.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

1. BAGSHAW (CONF)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0300H: TM OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WVG
FAST ALONG TRAIL. TM CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION
VC MVD OUT OF AREA. VC ALSO CARRIED PACK AND RIFLE.

9. BLANK SPACE IMD-72

a. 031745H: TM OBS 8 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE
PJ'S, SITTING IN CRATER. VC HAD 2 RIFLES AND THEY
ALL CARRIED PACKS. TM CALLED FM, BIR HIT ON CRATER
RES: 2 CONF ENEMY KIA.

~~10. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT (CON TMS)~~

1. PINK LADY

a. (LE) 020845H: TM FOUND UNOCCUPIED BASE CAMP VIC
ZC102848. NO OTHER INFO RECEIVED.
b. 030315H: TM OBS 6 FLASHLIGHTS WVG "NCS" FROM
VIC ZC094853 TO ZC093856. LIGHTS WERE 1 METER APART

2. RAZOR BACK

a. (LE) 020830H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL APX 1 METER WIDE
VIC ZC022864. TRAIL RUNS "W".
b. (LE) 021800H: TM FOUND TRAIL 1 MTR WIDE VIC ZC
010854, WITH CACHE SITE, HARBOR SITE, WAY STATION
ACTIVE SINCE LAST RAIN, TRAIL WELL USED AND CAPACITY
200-300.
c. 030840H TM E CUTTING WITH SAW VIC ZC011855, WAS
HEARD BY THE TM

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SOUTHERN ROME (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 200265
2. SHIRT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. PEARL GREST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382 O
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952 O
5. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245 O
6. BAGSHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850 O
7. SUMMER BREEZE (18 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946 O
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1272 P
9. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0366 P
10. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8273 P
11. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1958 P
12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779 F
13. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2000 F
14. SHOVICHMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0772 F
15. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC AT8179 F
16. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0158 F
17. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT 9087 P
20. BOX CAR (COIN TEAMS) P
 - a. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC ZC0985
 - b. GREEN LADY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0586
 - c. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1485
 - d. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0185 F
 - e. BLUE RAT (9 MEN) VIC ZC0680 F
 - f. HOT DOG (20 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC0680 P
 - g. HARD NIGHT (27 MEN) VIC ZC0581 WALK IN FROM P
HOT DOG.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS. -FOR 01 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**CONFIDENTIAL**1. INSURER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9866; LR ZC0264)2. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9864; LR ZC0261)E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS. -FOR 01 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0168; LR ZC0165)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 15

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 030000H TO 032400H MAY 69

A. 1 FLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN

NOTE #1. 031220H: RU H ACT HAD 2 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, 1 SPRAINED ANKLE AND 1 FROM BULLET WOUND.

NOTE #2. 031250H EXTRACTED BENCHMARK "C" KLS.

NOTE #3. 1 DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AT 030800H TO CHECK BRIDGES IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR. TM RETURNED AT 031500H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #4. REACTION FLT FROM 02 MAY RETURNED AT 030630H FROM HILL.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT 1 3-69 030000H TO 032400H MAY 69

II OF 10 RECON TAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 4 TEAMS AT 4 LOCA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP)

1. INSERT REBELINE (8 MEN) AT 031050H VIC AT8112

2. EXTRACT ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 021615H VIC ZC2018 (13)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. ASPARAGUS

a. (LE) 011906H: TM HEARD VOICES AND MVD AROUND THEIR POS. TM CALLED SPOOKY. RES: 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

b. (LE) 020100H: TM OBS 3 VC BREASTING BRUSH APIS 25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MOVING AWAY, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES
 TM CALLED SPOOKY WHO FIRED ON ENEMY POS. RES: UTK,
 ENEMY WERE NOT OBS AFTER SPOOKY FIRED.

c. (LE) 020930H: TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH 1 VC,
 MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLE
 RES: ENEMY FLED TO "N" VIC ZC202479

d. (LE) ASPARAGUS 021130H: TM OBS 3 VC/MVARS TOWARDS
 THEIR POS, VIC ZC202479. TM INITIATED CONTACT. RES
 UTK, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT

e. (L) 021400H: TM LINKED UP WITH REACTION FORCE
 (E/2/5) VIC ZC202479

2. RIND BROOK

a. (LE) 021945H: TM HEARD HAT APPEARED TO BE RECKLESS
 RIFLE FIRE VIC AT069429. TM CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT
 OBS TARGET.

3. DENVER CITY

a. 031120H: TM OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH
 PACKS AND RIFLES, MV: "W". NO OTHER ACTION WAS
 TAKEN.

4. HENKING

a. 031410H: TM OBS 7 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH
 3 PACKS & 1 RIFLE, MOVING "W" IN STREAM BED. TM CALLED
 FM BUT ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE & TM COULD NO LONGER
 OBS.

5. RECLINE

a. 031515H: TM FOUND 1 ROCKET AND OP SITE WAS VIC
 AT013431. AREA WAS CHARGED AND CLEARED 10-15 MTR
 IN DIAMETER, WITH A HOLE 2' DEEP IN A ROCK. TM CONF'T
 MISSILE.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEASIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337 0

2. RING BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT8337 P

3. HERZLING (6 M N) VIC AT9238 P

4. RECLINE (8 MEN) VIC AT8143 P

5. DENVER CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT9536 P

B. PLANNED INSERTIONS. (IN OR RR OF PRIORITY) -FOR 04 MAY-

1. IMPRESSIVE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL 201537)(LR 1832)

2. ASPARAGUS III (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL 201537; LR 201832)

3. OFFERTORY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9546; LR AT9843)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS. -FOR 04 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HERZLING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9040; LR AT9337)

2. DENVER CITY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9438; LR AT9735)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CO MENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H TO 032400H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP44

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG II MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG ALERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV GEM RVN ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAC ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 124-69 040001H TO 042400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 18 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 7 CON TEAMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS. (2 CH-46'S, 2 HELICOPTER GUNSHIP UTILITY)

1. EXTRACT PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 041315H VIC Z00465

2. EXTRACT RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 041610H VIC Z01779

3. INSERTS OF ALERBOK & FORE FATHER ARE RESCHEDULED FOR

05 MAY, DUE TO MECH DIFF, EMERG EXTRACT OF RUSH ACT &

DIFF IN EXTRACT OF PRIME CUT.

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AG/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

0414582

0543/0544

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
B. MEETINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAG SHAW 1 MD-70

- a. 031845H: (LE): TM OBS 20 NVA MVG EAST ON TRAIL VIC BT0010529. NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & MORT TUBE, AND WORE KHAKIES, CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 040900H: TM OBS 2 VC MVG EAST VIC AT992539. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS.
- c. 040940H: TM OBS 4 VC VIC BT008534. VC WORE BLK PJ'S CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS.
- d. 041300H: TM OBS 4 VC MVG EAST INTO TREE LINE VIC BT008535. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PARKER PEN

- a. 040950H: TM OBS SMOKE IN TREE LINE VIC AT884879. CALL FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE

3. SERVICEMAN

- a. 041220H: TM FOUND 1 HOOTH VIC Z0082725. FOUND 2 CAVES IN AREA, NOT RECENTLY USED.
- b. 041300H: TM FOUND CO SIZE HARBOR SITE VIC Z0081725. NOT RECENTLY USED.
- c. 041330H: TM FOUND 3 HOOTHES VIC Z0080725. ALSO FOUND COOKING POTS, SLEEPING MATS, 2 PIGS & 5 GREEN T-SHIRTS, USED DAILY. TM CONT MSN.

4. BLUE SPRUCE 1 MD-72

- a. 040635H: TM OBS 30 NVA VIC AT834523. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 041645H: TM OBS 3 NVA VIC AT826524. NVA WORE GREEN

UTLI & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. COWPOKE 11 ON STATION
NVA MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

c. 041825H: TM OBS 1 NVA MVG EAST ON TRAIL VIC AT811529

NVA WORE KHAKIES. COWPOKE 11 USED ORDNANCE, EXCEL COV OF
TOT, 1 NVA KIA.

5. RUSH ACT

a. 041610H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY

VIC 20165794. POINT MAN WAS HIT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE
RES, TM WAS EMERG EXTRACTED, 1 USMC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. BLUE SERUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. BAG SHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. SUMMER BREEZE (18 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1373
9. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8272
10. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1958
11. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1886
12. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0872
13. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC AT8181
14. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0259
15. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8988
16. BOX CAR (CCN TM'S)
 - a. HOT DOG (RR) (27 MEN) VIC ZC0680
 - b. HARD NIGHT (20 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - c. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC ZC0885
 - d. GREEN LADY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0487
 - e. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1385
 - f. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0085
 - g. BLUE RAT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1781

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 05 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. SPOON HILL (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1174; LR ZC1171)
2. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9864; LR ZC0261)
3. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9866; LR ZC0264)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 05 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ED1276; LR ZC1573)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN

NOTE #1. RUSH ACT: EMERG EXTRACT, 1 USMC KIA. EXTRACT COMPLETED 011610H

FIRST FORCE RECON GO (REIN) SIT RPT #124-69 010001H TO 012400H MAY 69

II OF 10 RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF 5TH MAR THERE ARE 2 TEAMS AT

2 LOC**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS(3 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP (LI))**

1. INSERT OFFERTORY (6 MEN) AT 011120H VIC AT9544
2. EXTRACT OFFERTORY (6 MEN) AT 011515H VIC AT9644
3. EXTRACT HIRELING (6 MEN) AT 011550H VIC AT9238
4. EXTRACT DENVER CITY (10 MEN) AT 011620H VIC AT9535

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RING BROOM

a. 031805H: (LE): TM OBS 2 VC MFG SW VC AT9268H VC AT9268H

5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM CALLED FM,

NEG CLEARANCE .

b. 031805H: (LE): TM OBS 13 RECOILLESS-RIFLE SHOTS FIRING IN A NORTHEAST DIR. TM CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

c. 041110H: TM OBS 10 VC MVG SOUTHWEST VIC AT825334 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, USED OWN ORDNANCE WITH NEG RES. (VC ALSO CARRIED POSS CREW-SERVE WPN)

d. 041640H: TM OBS 2 VC MVG SOUTHWEST VIC AT825334 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO ENEMY MVD INTO TREE LINE.

2. DENVER CITY

a. 040010H: TM HEARD APROX 30 ENEMY MVG & TALKING VIC AT956364. ENEMY WAS APROX 40 METERS FROM POS NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 040015H: TM OBS 34 VC/NVA MVG EAST IN TWO COLUMNS VIC AT956364. ENEMY CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

3. REGLINE

a. 040745H: TM FOUND 1 CAVE VIC AT814434. CAVE WAS 4' X 4'.

b. 041030H: TM FOUND 1 CAVE VIC AT812434. NOT RECENTLY USED & IN BAD SHAPE.

4. IMPRESSIVE & ASPARAGUS III

a. 041055H: TMS & HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON INSERT VIC ZC167328. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

5. OFFERTORY

a. 0411430H: TM RECEIVED 7 60mm MORT RND. VIC AT860438

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS EMERG EXTRACTED, RES NO USMC GAS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. RING BROOM (12 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. RECLINE (8 MEN) VIC AT8043

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - NONE**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE****STING RAY REPORTS: NONE**

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMEENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H TO 042400H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG 101ST ARN DIV CEE RVN
 CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 EIGHTH MAR DNG
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN
 COMBATANT SFGA DNG RVN

A.S. Weller
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT-RPT #125-69 05000LH TO 052400H MAY 69 (U)

I OF 48 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 17
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS. (2 OH-46'S; 2UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT ALBROCK (8 MEN) AT 051115H VIO Y09965
2. INSERT SPOONBILL (8 MEN) AT 051240H VIO Z01373
3. INSERT FORT FATHER (8 MEN) AT 051300H VIO Y09862
4. EXTRACT POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 051240H VIO Z01373

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

UNCLASSIFIED

051530

0660

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. DATE PALM IMD--68

Aswllg.

a. 050315H: TM OBS 1 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, STANDING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE VIC AT824453. TM FIRED UNDER ILLUM--NEG RES WERE OBS.

2. MELODY TIME

a. 050900H: TM FOUND 1 THREE FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "S" VIC ZC203588. TRAIL WAS NOT WELL USED.

3. BAGSHAW IMD--70

a. 050715H: TM FOUND 1 M-26 SURPRISE FIRE DEVICE VIC AT986508. TM DISPOSED OF FRAG AND SUSTAINED NO CAS.

b. 050930H: TM OBS 3 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG "E" INTO TREELINE. VC HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. TM CALL D FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS AFTER FM. VC WERE IN THE VIC OF BT008537.

c. 051530H: TM OBS 2 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO TREELINE WITH BUNKERS VIC BT008547. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT TM COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TREELINE.

c. 051300H: TM OBS 10 VC AND 5 BOATS MVG "W" DOWN RIVER VIC BT009522. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES, BLACK PJ'S THE BOATS WERE WELL CAMOUFFAGED. COWPOKE 3 WORKED OVER AREA BUT WENT OFF STATION WHEN BATTERY WENT INTO CHECK FIRE. TM WAS UNABLE TO OBS DAMAGE.

4. ALEROOK

a. 051100H: TM OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S DEPT INSERT VIC AT993655. VC WATCHED FROM BUSHES. NO ACTION TAKEN. TM CONTINUED MISSION.

5. REPORT CARD

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

a. (HE) 031500H: TM HEARD APRX 15-20 VC/NVA FIRING SIGNAL SHOTS VIC ZC185824. TM HEARD ENEMY MVG TOWARDS THEIR POS FROM THE "E AND W", TM HEARD VOICES FROM THE NORTH BUT COULD NOT OBS ENEMY DUE TO TALL ELEPHANT GRASS.

b. 031645H: TM FOUND 20 MAN HARBOR SIT ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD VIC ZC186870. THERE WERE 6 CAMP FIRES, 2 FIVE GALLON WATER CANS AND ONE PARTLY DESTROYED BUNKER.

c. 031800H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING "S" VIC ZC185874 TO ZC186867, TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE, WELL-USED AND RECENTLY.

3. BAGSHAW IND--70 (CON'T)

d. 051635H: TM OBS 4 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "S" INTO TREELINE VIC AT997536. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBS DUE TREELINE.

4. PAGE AVENUE(LE)

a. 041100: TM DETAINED 1 VC/NVA WITH FISHING NET AS SUSPECTED ENEMY. DUE TO BAD COMI NO OTHER INFO IS AVAILABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. BAGSHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. SUMMER BREEZE (18 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1372
9. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC YC9965
10. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8274
11. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1858
12. FORT FATHER (8 MEN) VIC YC9862
13. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) VIC ZC2087
14. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0872
15. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC AT8280
16. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0358
17. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8980
18. BOX CAR (CON TEAMS) NO INFO AT THIS TIME
 - a. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC ZC0964
 - b. GREEN L DY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0487
 - c. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0085
 - d. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) - ~~REMOVED~~, INSERT DRAGON FLY
ZC0679
 - e. BLUE RAT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1881
 - f. HOT DOG (20 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - g. HARD NIGHT (27 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~D. PLANNED INSERTIONS~~ -FOR 06 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00773; LR Z01070)
2. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01579; LR Z01876)
3. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00061; LR Z00358)
4. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8091; IR AT8287)
5. HUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8181; LR AT8179)

~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS~~ -FOR 06 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00674; LR Z00971)
2. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00160; LR Z00157)
3. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00090; LR AT8288)
4. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8082; LR AT8309)
5. SUMMER BREEZE (18 MEN) (UL AT9947; LR BT0115)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLETION 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 050001H TO 052400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN.

NOTE #1 050900H: 1 TWELVE MAN PADDY PATROL DEPARTED RECON BN AREA
PATROL RETURNED AT 051230H. NEG RESULTS.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #125-69 050001H TO 052400H MAY 69

II OF 10 RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 2 TEAMS AT 2

LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEASIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. RING BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. RECLINE (8 MEN) VIC AT7943

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 06 MAY* (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8636 LR AT8933)
2. OFFERTORY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2044 LR AT8042)
3. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LR AT8537)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER O PRIORITY) -FOR 06 M.Y.

1. RING BROOM (12 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LRAT8537)
2. RECLINE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT 2944 LR AT8242)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H TO 052400H

MAY 69- NONE

NOTE #1 (LE) 041300H: 1 FIVE MAN DIVING TEAM LEFT AN HOA TO CONDUCT
 ACTIVE SEARCH VIC AT839467. MISSION WAS CHANGED TO BODY RECOVERY
 NEG RES. TM RETURNED AT042100H.

NOTE #2 050800H 1 FIVE MAN DIVING TM DEPARTED AN HOA TO CONDUCT
 BODY RECOVERY VIC AT837464. NEG RES, TM RETURNED AT 051630H

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN .

CG C FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 126-69 06000H TO 062100H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 1 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 8 CON TEAMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.A. INSERTIONS : EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTLI)

1. INSERT SAIL FISH (11 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 061240H VIC ZC2086
3. INSERT BULTRAGE (8 MEN) AT 061305H VIC AT6280
4. EXTRACT SUMMER BREEZE (17 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT9946
5. EXTRACT REPORT CARD (9 MEN) AT 061240H VIC ZC2086
6. EXTRACT CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 061305H VIC AT6280
7. EXTRACT ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 061600H VIC ZC2086
8. EXTRACT SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) AT 061240H VIC ZC2086

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AG, S, U-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

0616202

0798

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. INSERT OF MILLBROOK, FIG NEWTON, TRAILER PARK & EXTRACT OF PAGE AVENUE, RESCHEDULED FOR 07 MAY DUE TO: EMERG EXTRACT OF ROAD TEST, MECH DIFF, LOW CEILING & LATE ARRIVAL OF ACFT.

UNCLASSIFIED**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. BAG SHAW 1 MD-70**

- a. 051740H (LE): TM OBS 4 VC MVG INTO HOOTCH VIC AT974536
VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, COMPOKE 10 & COMPOKE 1 2 SITUATION.
RES, 3 HOOTCHS DESTROYED.
- b. 060700H: TM OBS 24 VC MVG NORTHWEST INTO TREE LINE
VIC BT040548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES
CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.
- c. 060730H: TM OBS 2 VC MVG INTO BUNKER VIC AT985537
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.
- d. 060850: TM OBS 5 VC SITTING IN CLEARING VIC BT025529
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 061000H: TM OBS 3 VC MVG INTO BUNKER VIC AT996539. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM,
NEG CLEARANCE.

2. PARKER PEN

- a. 051910H (LE): TM HEARD SHOOTING ON BOUNDING VIC AT3887
CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

3. MELODY TIME

- a. 060820H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTH RECENTLY
USED, VIC ZC182582. TRAIL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY. TRAIL USED 3-7 DAYS AGO.

4. ALEROCK

- a. 060800H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL APPROX 2' WIDE RUNNING SOUTH WEST VIC Y0972657. RECENTLY USED.
- b. 061120H: TM FOUND 1 HOOTCH VIC Y0987652. HOOTCH IS APPROX 20'X10'X15' & IS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKER BENEATH HOOTCH.
- c. 061245H: TM FOUND HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 50 PEOPLE VIC Y0984651. OLD TRAIL RUNNING INTO HARBOR SITE

5. ROAD TEST

- a. 061410H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 8 NVA VIC ZC205869
NVA WORE KAKIES, SHORTS & T-SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES(AK-47'S), RIFLES: NVA WERE MVG^{SE} TACT DOWN STRUTTED BED, TM OPENED FIRE KILLING 7 NVA & TM CAP 3 AK-47'S. AG CAME ON STATION & OBS APPROX A BN OF NVA IN THE AREA. 1 COBRA & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS USED THEIR ORDNANCE & 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W. TM WAS EXTRACT, TM & HELO RECEIVED FIRE ON EXTRACT (POSSIBLE .50 CAL) FIRE CAME FROM 4 POS, VIC ZC201869, ZC205871, ZC209869 & ZC208869. RES, 7 NVA KIA, NO USMC CAS.

UNCLASSIFIED**6. SERVICEMAN**

- a. 061630H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 11 VC VIC ZC089723. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & SHORTS & CARRIED RIFLES RIFLES: AO CAME ON STATION & USED ORDNANCE, 1 COBRA CAME ON STATION AND USED ORDNANCE & 1 FLIGHT OF F/W. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 CAP RIFLE (CHL COM CARBINE TYPE 52) 2 MINOR USMC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. CON TIS SIGHTING & CONTACTS

a. BLUE RAT

1. 061735H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC ZC179819

**TRAIL HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS, BELIEVED TO HAVE
BEEN APROX 70 PEOPLE PASS RECENTLY. WILL SET
UP NIGHT AMBUSH.**

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS.**

1. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01265
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. DATE PALM (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. HAG SHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. SAIL FISH (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) VIC Z01372
9. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC Y09865
10. SAND HURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8273
11. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) VIC Z01858
12. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC Y09861
13. RUMPAGE (8 MEN) VIC AT8379
14. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) VIC Z00358
15. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT9088
16. BOX CAR (CON TMS)
 - a. PINK LADY (9 MEN) VIC Z00786
 - b. GREEN LADY (7 MEN) VIC Z00586
 - c. HOT SHOT (8 MEN) VIC Z01584
 - d. RAZOR BACK (6 MEN) VIC Z00085
 - e. BLUE RAT (9 MEN) VIC Z01781
 - f. HOT DOG (RR) (27 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - g. HARD NIGHT (20 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - h. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC Z00787

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 07 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. ELASKIN (27 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT815465; LR AT830445)
2. LANE DALE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8073; LR AT8470)
3. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00773; LR Z01070)
4. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00061; LR Z00358)
5. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01579; LR Z01876)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 07 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) HAVEN(AT8890; LR AT9187)
2. DATE PALM (22 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT815465; LR AT830445)
3. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01860; LR Z02158)
4. SAND HURST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8474; LR AT8472)
5. PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00160; LR Z00457)

STING R Y REPORTS**A. 1 MD-67****B. TERM****C. AT9946****D. SUMMER BREEZE/22APR/46****E. SUMMER BREEZE/06 MAY/46****F. 4****G. 2****H. NONE****I. NONE****J. NONE****K. NONE****A. 2 MD-73****B. COMM****C. AT9946****D. SAIL FISH/06 MAY/46****E,F,G,H,I,J & K - N/A****UNCLASSIFIED****~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 062400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

NOTE #1. 060930H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SBTY CHECKS AT VIC AT926866, AT928842, AT945700, AT997706, BT015715, BT032649, AT914578, AT914577, AT866573, AT990611, AT919598, AT928863, AT924606, AT945706 & BT037762. TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AT 061330H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #2. SPOON BILL 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #126-69 060001H TO 062400H MAY 69

II OF 10 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 2 TEAMS AT 2 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 OH-16'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTLI)

1. INSERT TEA TIME (9 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 061040H VIC AT8735
3. EXTRACT RING BROOM (12 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT RECLINE (8 MEN) AT 061345H VIC AT7943

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RING BROOM

- a. 051830H (LE): TM OBS SMOKE, BELIEVED TO BE CAMP FIRE, NO ACTION TAKEN.

2. ASPARAGUS

- a. 061130H: TM OBS 2 ENEMY FIRE AT HELO WITH AUTO WPN GUNSHIPS FIRED ORDNANCE & DIR F/W. RES SEC EXPLOSIONS

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC AT8736

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 07 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. OFFERTORY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z02044; LR AT8042)

2. ASPARAGUS II (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9441; LR AT9738)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONESTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 062100H

MAY 69 - NONE

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAL RVN

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST AEN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR COG

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #127-69 070001H TO 072400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 OPER AT 16 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

THERE ARE 2 CON TEAMS OPER 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S 2 UH-1E 1 CH-53 UTIL)

1. INSERT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 071035H VIC ZC0358
2. INSERT TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) AT 071055H VIC ZC0970
3. INSERT ELFSKIN (28 MEN) (3 TIS) AT 071100H VIC AT8215
4. INSERT LANC DALL (7 MEN) AT 071200H VIC AT8270
5. INSERT FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) AT 071100H VIC ZC1778
6. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE (8 MEN) AT 071035H VIC ZC0358
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM (22 MEN) (3 TIS) AT 071100H VIC

AT8245

071602Z

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. EXTRACT MELODY TIME (6 MEN) AT 071100H VIC ZC1758

9. EXTRACT SANDHURST (6 MEN) AT 071205H VIC AT8273

10. EXTRACT PARKER PEN (8 MEN) AT 071220H VIC AT8986

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT**1. BAGSHAW (LE) IMD-70**

a. 061830H: TM OBS 2 VC ^{IN} ~~WAS~~ BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS
AND RIFLES MVG INTO ^{TREES} ~~TREELINE~~. AO WAS ON STATION AND
USED HIS OWN ORDONANCE ON THE ENEMY. TM WAS UNABLE TO
OBS DUE TO ^{TREES} ~~TREELINE~~

b. (LE) 061810H: TM OBS 4 VC ^{IN} WEARING BLACK PJ'S ^{PACK & RIFLES} INTO
HOOTCH. ~~ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES.~~ TM
CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TM WAS UNABLE TO
OBS DUE TO TREELINE. ENEMY WERE IN VIC BT036544

2. TRAILER PARK

a. 071200H: ~~TM~~ FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "W" VIC ZC096700
~~TRAIL WAS~~ APX 1 1/2' - 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.

b. (LE) 061500H ~~TM~~ HEARD DOG BARKING VIC ZC097702.
BARKING WAS CONSTANT AND REMAINED IN SAME AREA.

3. ALERO K

a. 070945H: ~~TM~~ HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT VIC AT987656. ~~TM~~
WILL CONTINUE TO OBS AREA.

4. ELFSKIN IMD-74

a. 071300H: ~~TM~~ ~~HEARD~~ 1 NBC CASUALTY VIC AT825454.
MAN FELL AND HURT LEG.

5. RUTAGE 07

a. 071500H: ~~TM~~ FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT818793.
~~FIGHTING HOLES WERE~~ APX 2 MONTHS OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. BAGSHAW IND-70 CON'T

CONFIDENTIAL

071215H: ~~2~~ OBS 3 VC ~~W/~~ BLACK PJ'S WITH
PACKS AND RIFLES MVO "E" IN TREELINE VIC BT011545
~~2~~ CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ~~2~~
DESTROYED TREELINE.

1. PINK LADY (CCN TH)

a. 071230H: ~~2~~ MADE CONTACT WITH APRX 18-20 NVA/VC
RES 2 USA, 1 ARVN WIA MINOR. TH ~~W/~~ EXTRACTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. ~~PAID~~ LOCATIONS~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. ELFSKIN (27 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9845
6. BAGSHAW (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BATTLEFISH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1272
9. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC YC9865
10. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT8271
11. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC1778
12. FORT FATHOM (8 MEN) VIC YC9862
13. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC0358
14. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0970
15. RUMAGE (8 MEN) VIC AT8179
16. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)
 - a. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC ZC0787
 - b. HOT DOG (47 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. PLAIN INSERTIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

E. PLAIN ED EXTRACTIONS: NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD - 68

B. TERM

C. AT825454

D. DATE PALM/22 APR/46

E. DATE PALM/07 MAY/53

F. 8

G. 2

H. NONE

I. NONE

J. 6 USMC MIA

K. NONE

A. IMD - 74

B. COMM

C. AT825454

D. ELFSKIN/07 MAY/53

E,F,G,H,I,J, 3K NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND IN DIR SUP HQBN

NOTE #1 071310H: ELFSKIN HAD 1 ROUTINE MED-EXAC, 1 USMC NBC

NOTE #2 070800H: 1 DIVING TM D PARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK

AND RETURNED ON 071520H. TM HAD NEG RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #127-69 0700LH TO 072400H MAY

CONFIDENTIALII OF 10 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 3 AT 3

LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S 2UH-1G GUNSHIPS)

1 INSERT OFFERTORY (7 MEN) AT 071447H VIC AT7943

-B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. ASPARAGUS II

a. 071230H: ~~SM RECEIVED HEAVY~~ ^{SA/AW} ~~AUTOMATIC FIRE WHILE~~ ^{ON}
~~HELICOPTER APPROACHED THE HLZ VIC AT95401. TM WAS~~ ^{APPROACH TO LE} ^{INJECT AT}
~~ALT LE WAS OBSERVED AND ABORTED WITH 3 TM MEMBERS~~
~~ATTEMPTING A LANDING AT ANOTHER HLZ VIC AT95400 WHEN~~
~~LEFT IN LE. 3 MEN RECOVERED. 2 FELL FROM RAPID~~
~~TM OBS 1 NVA ON THE HLZ. THE HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF~~
~~ON CIRT OFF, 1 WIA(E) BY SA. RES: 1 USMC WIA(E)~~
~~LEAVING 3 TM MEMBERS ON THE HLZ. THE HELICOPTERS CAME~~
~~BACK, PICKED UP THE 3 MEN BUT 2 FELL OFF THE END OF~~
~~THE BIRD. THE BIRDS CAME BACK PICKED UP THE TWO AND~~
~~THEY WERE EXTRACTED, MISSION WAS ABORTED. RES 1 USMC~~
WIA

2. OFFERTORY

a. 071655H: TM TO K 1 GRENADE OR 60MM ~~MORTAR~~ ^{NO CAS} ~~RD INTO~~
~~THE HARBOR SITE VIC AT799435. NO CASUALTIES WERE~~
~~TAKEN AND TM INV TO ANOTHER HARBOR SITE.~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS.

1. SEASHORE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC AT8735
4. OFFERTORY (7 MEN) VIC AT8043

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS *FOR 08 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNCH MEAT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8033; LR AT8330)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. IMPRESSIVE (9 MEN) HAVEN ((UL ZC1637; LR ZC2048)
3. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1637; LR ZC1934)
4. HIRELING (6 MEN) (UL AT8743; LR AT9041)
5. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1637; LR ZC1938)
6. AUDITOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9243; LR AT9540)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 08 MAY- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. NONE

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H
 TO 072400H MAY 69 AN HQA
 NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST AIR DIV GEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #128-69 080001H TO 082400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 25 OPER AT 17 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

THERE ARE 5 CON TIS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTIL)

1. INSERT BUTTER FLY (55 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081115H VIC ZC1184
2. INSERT NO DAYS (7 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081115H VIC ZC0680
3. INSERT SUGA. (6 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081115H VIC ZC0680
4. INSERT RAIDER (8 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081330H VIC ZC1183
5. EXTRACT SPOON BILL (8 MEN) AT 080945H VIC ZC1273
6. EXTRACT HALL NIGHT (58 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081115H VIC ZC1184
7. EXTRACT BOY DOG (27 MEN)(CON TM) AT 081115H VIC ZC0680

081448

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. BEFSKIN 1 MD-74**

- a. 072030H: LE: TM OBS 3 VC IN WIRE VIC AT824453
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, TM USED OWN ORDNANCE, TM OBS
2 VC DRAGGING A BODY INTO THE BUSH

2. ALBROOK

- a. 080900H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS VIC Y0991652

3. TRAILER PARK

- a. 081000H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING WEST
VIC Z0096705
- b. 081400H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NORTH
VIC Z0092702.
- c. 081430H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SO TH
VIC Z0091706

4. FORD FATHER

- a. 081200H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RECENTLY USED
RUNNING SOUTHEAST VIC Y0998630

5. BLUE SPRUCE 1 MD-72

- a. 080435H: TM RECEIVED 4 INCOMING 81mm MORT RNS
RNS, 1 SMC MIA (MINOR)

6. MAG SHAW 1 MD-70

- a. 071830H LE: TM OBS 5 VC VIC Z0014548. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED FM,
GAVE END OF FM DUE ~~20~~ UNABLE TO OBS.
- b. 071840H LE: TM OBS 6 VC MVG NORTH ON TRAIL VIC Z0034587
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES
- c. 081430H: TM OBS 16 VC MVG SOUTH INTO TREE LINE VIC
BT001543. CALLED FM, EXCHG ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MTS

CONFIDENTIAL

d. 081730H: TM OBS 32 VC MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC BT005545
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 6 PACKS & RIFLES, ALSO
CARRIED 3 LARGE BUNDLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR, COWPOKE 3
ON STATION.

e. 081755H: TM OBS 4 VC/NVA MVG ALONG TRAIL VIC
BT005557. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR. ENEMY CARRIED
PACKS & RIFLES.

7. TRAILER PARK (CONT)

a. 081845H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC086720. BELIEVED
TO BE ENEMY BASE CAMP IN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SWIFT SCOUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. BLUE SPRUCE (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. ELFSKIN (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. BAG SHAW (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. SAIL FISH (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. ALDROOK (8 MEN) VIC Y09865
9. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT8271
10. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC1676
11. PORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC Y09962
12. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC Z00358
13. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) VIC Z00970
14. RUFFAGE (8 MEN) VIC AT8280
15. BOX CAR (OON TMS)
 - a. RAIDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1183
 - b. SUGAR (6 MEN) VIC Z00680
 - c. NO DAY (7 MEN) VIC Z00679
 - d. BUTTER FLY (55 MEN) VIC Z00482
 - e. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC Z00676

CLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 09 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9663; LR YC9961)
3. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9666; LR YC9964)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 09 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FORD FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9864; LT #00261)
2. MILLER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9866; LR Z00264)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON ON DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 080001H TO 082400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN

NOTE #1. 080800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT

A SERIES OF SP BRG BODY CHECKS IN FIRST MAR DIV TACR, AT VIC

AT926866, AT928863, AT928842, AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715,

AT945706, AT914578, AT919598, AT924406 & I CORPS BRG, AT945700. RTN AT 081230H WITH NEG RES

NOTE #2. 081300H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A BODY

RECOVERY FOR "E" CO. 2/7. BODY RECOVERED & TM RTN TO BN AREA AT 081520H.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #128-69 080001H TO 082400H MAY 69

II OF 100PER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP STAFF THERE ARE 5 TO 5 I/C**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTIL)**

1. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) AT 080945H VIC ZC1750 (INSERT)

2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT (9 MEN) AT 081025H VIC AT8231

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC AT8635
4. OFFERTORY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2142
5. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1850
6. LUNCH MEAT (9 MEN) VIC AT8131

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 09 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1938; LR ZC1641)
2. HIRELING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8743; LR AT9041)
3. AUDITOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9243; LR AT9540)
4. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8737; LR AT9134)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE**STING RAY REPORTS - NONE**

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H TO 082400H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU RAI RVN
 CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 CG AMEICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR ING RVN
 MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN
 CO C FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

A. S. W. J.
 DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 129-69 090001H TO 092100H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 52 OPER RECON T AINS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 21

LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 4 COH TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.A. INSERT INS 2 EXTRACTIENS. (2-CH-46'S; 2-UN-1E GUNS/IPS)

1. INSERT DEAR LODGE (7 MEN) AT 091040H VIC ZC1980
2. INSERT AUNT HABLE (7 MEN) AT 091055H VIC YC9865
3. INSERT GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 091200H VIC ZC1980
4. EXTRACT PENTIFY (8 MEN) AT 091040H VIC ZC1980
5. EXTRACT RUSTLES TIDE (8 MEN) AT 091055H VIC YC9865

D. SIGHTINGS 2 CONTACT

0915352

1218/19
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. 091030H: TM CAPT 1 VC/NVA PEEING POTATOES VIC ZC 163762. VC/NVA WORE GRAY KHAKIES, CARRIED 1 KNIFE, 1 PACK CONTAINING 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PONCHO AND 1 BAG OF RICE.
2. PURPLE HEART (IMD-70) (CON'T)
- b. 091740H: TM OBS 3 NVAMBERING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES HVG "W-E" VIC AT817474. TM CALLED FM BUT ENEMY HVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN. TM CANCELLED FM.
7. DE RLODGE
- a. 09130H: TM FOUND 3 STRAND BRIDGE VIC YC98 628. BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO AND WAS APRX 3 WEEKS OLD.
8. AUNT MABLE
- a. 091710H: TM OBS 6 HOOTONES VIC YC979647. TM COULDN'T OBS OR HVA ANY MOVEMENT. TM CON'T MISSION
- b. 091730H: TM OBS 5 VC/NVA GRAVES VIC YC982647. GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APRX 15-20 DAYS OLD.
2. PURPLE HEART (IMD-70) (CON'T)
- a. 091900H: TM OBS 7 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES HVG "W-SW" VIC AT821472. TM CALLED FM BUT WAS UNABLE TO GET CLEARANCE BEFORE DARKNESS, WAS GRANT'D. TM WAS INFORMED BY IPSW CH OF MOVEMENT TOWARDS OUR POS.
5. IPS'ICH (IMD-72) (CON'T)
- c. 091845H: TM OBS 8 VC/NVA BATHING IN STREAM VIC AG 62450. TM COULD NOT OBS EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS. TM CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE FOR UNKNOWN REASONS. TM FIRED 60MM MORTAR AT ENEMY BUT TOO DARK TO OBS RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. GOOD LUCK (IND-70)

FM

a. 090710H: TM OBS 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "SE" ALONG TRAIL VIC BT000539. NEG FM WAS CALLED DUE TO BATTERY ON PRIORITY MISSION.

b. 091050H: TM OBS 21 VC/IVA WEARING KHAKIES, BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "W" INTO TREELINE. TM CALLED FM BUT AREA WAS IN CHECKFIRE, VIC BT 005545.

2. PURPLE HEART (IND-74)

a. 090745H: TM OBS 10-15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "E" VIC BT821459. TM USED HILL'S 60MM ON ENEMY, VC MVD OUT OF AREA INTO TREELINE.

3. LATIN REBEL

a. (LE) 081800H: TM FOUND 1 BASE CAMP VIC ZC029588. BASE CAMP WAS APRX 5-7 MONTHS OLD WITH TRAIL RUNNING "SE" FROM IT, FIGHTING HOLES ALL AROUND AREA, 1,15'-20' LONG TRENCH AND 1 OLD HOOTCH.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ALA KING

a. 090745H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING "S" VIC ZC088704. TRAIL WAS APRX 3'-4' WIDE WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY.

5. IPSWICH (IND-72)

a. 091315H: TM OBS 35-40 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG "S" INTO VILL VIC AT883520. TM CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COV RAGE OF TARGET 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND VC MVD OUT OF AREA. 2 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION WHICH DESTROYED 2 HOOTCHES AND SPOTTED 2 LARGE BUNKER AND NUMER FIGHTING HOLES.

b. 091355H: TM OBS 7-9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC AT834527. NO ACT ON TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. PICKWICK PAPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. PURPLE HEART (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. GOOD LUCK (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1988
9. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC YC9864
10. MABLE ANN (7 MEN) VIC AT8272
11. CAYENNE (9 MEN) VIC ZC1676
12. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC YC9862
13. LATIN REBEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC0159
14. SCANDINAVIA (7 MEN) VIC AT8379
15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0870
16. BOB CAR (CON)
 - a. RAIDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1183
 - b. SUGAR (13 MEN) VIC ZC0680
 - c. BUTTERFLY (55 MEN) VIC ZC0182
 - d. DRAGON (14 MEN) VIC ZC0877

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 10 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TEXAS PETE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884; LR ZC2181)
2. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
3. DURHAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8477)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS -FOR 10 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SCANDANAVIA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8181; LR AT8479)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 090001H TO 092400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN

NOTE # 1. 090800H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT FIRST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT
A BRIDGE CHECK OF THE BRIDGES IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. TM RTN
AT 091555H WITH NEG RES.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #129-69 090001H TO 092400H MAY 69

II OF 12 OPER RECON IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 8 AT 8 LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIIONS (2-CH-16'S; 2 UH-1G GUNSHIPS)

1. QUIZMASTER "D" (DT) (4 MEN) AT) (090900H VIC AT9325
2. INSERT HANSWORTH (6 MEN) AT 090923H VIC AT8835
3. INSERT PAL JOEY (8 MEN) AT 091022H VIC AT9341
4. INSERT TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 091035H VIC AT8835
5. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER "D" (4 MEN) AT 091100H VIC AT9235

BY TRUCK.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT1. LYNCH LAW

a. (LE) 081800H: TM OBS 38 VC/NVA MVG "S" IN TRAIL

ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PANTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RIFLES, AND TWO MORTAR TUBES, WITH 3 MORTAR RDS. TM CALLED FM BUT ENEMY MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

2. FAST DAY

a. 090930H: TM AND HELICOPTER RECEIVED AUTOMATIC FIRE ON APPROACH INTO HLZ VIC ZC 173403. 2 NVA WERE SITTING ON HLZ WEARING KHAKIES WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. RES: 1 ENEMY KIA AND MISSION WAS ABORTED.

3. PAL JOEY

a. 091025H: TM FOUND (4) FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 6' LONG 3' DEEP VIC AT929415. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. HANSWORTH

a. 091055H: TM OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS AND PACKS VIC AT893359. NO ACTION TAKEN. NVA WERE MVD ^{W-E} ON TRAIL.

b. 091100H: TM OBS 2 VC ~~W-E~~ ^{W-E} BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE HELMETS AND HEAVY PACKS ~~W-E~~ ^{W-E} ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

c. 091200H: TM OBS 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES ^{W-E} ON TRAIL VIC AT893359. ~~TM~~ CALLED FM, ^{W-E} NEG CLEARANCE GIVEN. ENEMY MVD "W-E".

d. 091215H: TM OBS 21 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED ^{W-E} CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY MVD ^{W-E} ON TRAIL VIC AT893359. TM CALLED FM BUT RES WERE UNK ENEMY MVD FROM AREA, VC/NVA MVD "W-E".

e. 091345H: TM OBS 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND

72

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GREEN UTILITIES WIT PACKS AND RIFLES MVO ON TRAIL VIC
AT893359. NO ACTION TAKEN.

f. 091500H: TI OBS 19 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND
GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACK AND RIFLES MVO ON TRAIL VIC
AT893359. ENEMY ALSO HAD 1 MORTAR TUBE. TI CALLED FM
DOT NEG CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

g. 091650H: TI HAD AN ESTIMATE 4-5 VC/NVA FIRING ON
THEIR POS VIC AT828351. TI HAD 2 INCOMING GRENADES
TI CALLED HQ WHO CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGRES.

5. ASPARAGUS

a. 091640H: TI MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 1 VC/NVA WHILE
WALKING TRAIL VIC AT803341. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRT
AND KHAKI TROUSER, AND CARRIED PACK AND RIFLE. RES
1 ENEMY KIA.

6. QUIZMASTER "D"

a. 090900H - 0911400: DIVING TI CONDUCTED BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT925530 WITH NEG RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMAST R "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC AT8635
4. SUNRISE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2142
5. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1050
6. SPIL WAY (9 MEN) VIC AT8131
7. HANSWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8835
8. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT9341
9. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8341

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 10 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. SALVATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1844; LR ZC2141)
2. BURCLAP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT 8144; LR AT8441)
3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8935; LR AT8832)
4. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1641; LR ZC1938)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 10 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8636; LR AT8933)
2. SUNRISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC 2044; LR AT 8042)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA)

090000H TO 092400H MAY 69 NONE

GP44

BT.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

1. SALVATION (8 MEN) NAVAL (UL ZC1844; LR ZC2144.)

2. BURLAP (6 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 81441; LR AT84411)

3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8935; LR AT8832)

4. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1641, LR ZC1938)

1. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8636; LR AT8933)

2. SUNRISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC 2044; LR AT 8042)

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: COMBENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE O

II (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA)

090000LH TO 092400H MAY 69 NONE

GP&L

BT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN****TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN****INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN****CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN****CG AMERIC L DIV CHU LAI RVN****CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN ACTION O****FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP****SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN****ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN****TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN****MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN****CG C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN****CONFIDENTIAL****III MAF FOR COG****FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #130-69 100001H TO 102400H MAY 69 (U)**

I (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 29 TEAMS OPER AT 21 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 11 CGN TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS. (2 UH-1E GUNSHIP, 1 OH-53, 2 OH-46'S)

- 1. INSERT DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 100955H VIC AT8380**
- 2. INSERT TEXAS PETE (9 MEN) AT 101015H ZC1984**
- 3. INSERT MAD HATTER (8 MEN) AT 101030H VIC AT8287**
- 4. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) AT 100955H VIC AT8380**
- 5. EXTRACT CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 101635H VIC ZC1635**

DRAFTER**FIRST RECON BN****RELEASER M****AC/S, G-2****PRECEDENCE****CLASSIFICATION****UNCLASSIFIED****CONFIDENTIAL**

B. SIGHTINGS & FACTS
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. CAYENNE

- a. 101100H: TM OBS 10 NVA & 10 HOOTCHS VIC ZOL63755,
 NVA WORE GR UTIL & PACKS & RIFLES (AK-47). TM MADE
 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, NVA RETREATED TO THE SOUTH, TM
 DESTROYED HOOTCHS. NO USED GAS.
- b. 101300H: TM FOUND 1 GRAVE APROX 2 WEEKS OLD VIC
 ZOL62755. GRAVE HAD ROCKS AROUND IT WITH A STAR
 ON IT.
- c. 101400H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APROX 15-20 NVA
 VIC ZOL59749. NVA WORE GR UTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S
 & CHLOOM GRE. RKS: TM MADE REAR CONTACT, TM RECEIVED
 SMALL ARMS FIRE & GRE'S. TM MVD OUT TO EXTRACT LZ
 TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT TAKING FIRE, RES, 1 NVA KIA
 & 3 USMC WIA

2. AUNT MABLE

- a. 100900H: TM FOUND 8 HOOTCHS VIC AT977646. HOOTCHS
 APROX 3 MONTHS OLD.

3. GOOD CHARGER

- a. 100845H: TM HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZOL87885.

4. PURPLE HEART 1 MD-74

- a. 100035H: TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC AT825454
 DID NOT RETURN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA
- b. 101223H: TM OBS 6 VC MVO EAST VIC AT816474, VC
 WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NO ACTION
 TAKEN DUE TO NEG CLEAR

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIC AT976550. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED
PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES
DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 100715H: TM OBS 4 VC & 1 BUNKER VIC BT005545
VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED
FM, EXCEL ODV OF TOT, RES: 3 VC KIA & 1 BUNKER
DESTROYED.

c. 100840H: TM OBS 2 VC MVO NORTH INTO TREE LINE VIC
AT976554. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES
CALLED FM , UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TREE LINE. 1

d. 100945H: TM OBS 3 VC INVG SOUTH VIC BT005546. V:
WORE BLK PJ'S & CAMOUFLED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED
FM EXCEL COV OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS POSS CAS

3. 101050H: TM OBS 1 VC VIC BT005516. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
CARRIED PACK & RIFLE, CALLED FM EXCEL COV OF TOT

f. 101230H: TFC OBS 2 VC & 1 BUNKER VIC AT982536
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED
FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES: 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

6. IPSWICH 1 MD-72

a. 101045H: TM OBS 7 VC/NVA SITTING IN FRONT OF CAVE.
VIC 20205522. VC/NVA WERE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES & CARRIED
PACKS. TM MADE CONTACT & VC/NVA MVD INTO CAVE COMPLEX
TM CONT MSG.

b. 101345H: TH OBS 41 NVA MILLING AROUND AREA VIC AT 11493
NVA WORE GR UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, CALLED FM, EXCEL COV
OF TGT. COWPOKE 7 CALLED FOR PRECISION DESTRUCT. RES

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1 INCH DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 NVA MFG INTO TREE

CONFIDENTIAL

1 INCH OUT OF OBS.

6. 101650H: TM OBS 35 NVA MFG EAST TOWARDS BUNKERS
VIC AT811493. NVA WORE GR UTIL & CARRIED PACKS &
RIFLES. TM CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES: 2 NVA
KIA, & 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

16 13

UNCLASSIFIED

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZG2070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZG1265
3. PICKWICK PAPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. PURPLE HEART (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. GOOD LUCK (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZG1888
9. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC XG9764
10. MABEL ANN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372
11. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC XG9761
12. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) VIC ZG0159
13. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8379
14. ALAKING (8 MEN) VIC ZG0870
15. TEXAS PETE (9 MEN) VIC ZG1983 16 13
16. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC AT8287
17. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)
 - a. RAIDER (8 MEN) VIC ZG1183
 - b. SUGAR (13 MEN) VIC ZG0680
 - c. BUTTER FLY (55 MEN) VIC ZG0182
 - d. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC ZG0877

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 11 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275; LR AT8472)
2. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00268; LR Z00559)
3. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01576; LR AT8174)
4. MINK COAT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
5. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00771; LR Z01068)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 11 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. NABLE ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8073; LR AT8470)
2. LATIN REBEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00061; LR Z00358)
3. PICKWICK PAPER (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. ALAKING (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00773; LR Z01070)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAPS

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 100001H TO 102400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN

NOTE #1. 100800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A
 SERIES OF BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT914578, AT914587, AT866573,
 AT919598, AT925533, AT924606 & AT945706. TM RETN TO FIRST RECON BN
 AT 101130H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #2. 101800H: SCTY PATROL DPRT FIRST RECON BN. PATROL CANCELLED

NOTE #3. CAYENNE: EMERG EXTRACT, 1 USMC WIA, EXTRACTED AT 101635H

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #130-69 100001H TO 102400H MAY 69

II OF 10 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP. SINCE THERE ARE 7 TEAMS AT
 7 LOC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A. ~~INTERCTIONS & REACTIONS~~ (3 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E ~~SHIP~~ UTL)

1. INSERT SALVATION (8 MEN) AT 101140H VIC ZC2044
2. INSERT SHAVINB MUG (7 MEN) AT 101330H VIC AT8735
3. EXTRACT SUNRISE (7 MEN) AT 101140H VIC ZC2044
4. EXTRACT ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 101330H VIC AT8735
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 101700H VIC ZG1850

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PAL JOEY

- a. 100710H: TM FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES 3 ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL VIC AT935444. FIGHTING HOLES 4'X2'X3'.

2. LYNCH LAW

- a. 100725H: TM OBS 7 VC/NVA MVG NORTHWEST ON TRAIL VIC AT822327. ENEMY WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES, & CARRIED PACKS. ENEMY MVD OUT OF SITE, NO ACTION TAKEN
- b. 101135H: TM OBS 4 VC MVG INTO VILLAGE VIC AT868395 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 3 RIFLES & 2 PACKS. NO ACTION TAKEN
- c. 101825H: TM OBS 4 VC/NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT870391. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & 3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MSN DUE DARKNESS.

3. STONE PIT

- a. 100930H: TM OBS 9 NVA VIC ZG186506. NVA WORE KHAKIES & T-SHIRTS, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES(AK-47) TM MADE CONTACT R.S UNK, NO USNG GAS
- b. 101000H: TM MADE CO TACT WITH UNK SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE., VIC ZG186506. AO DIR 6 FLIGHTS OF F/W TM OBS 5 SEC EXPL, F/W RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZC18 8. TM WAS ENERG EXTRACTED BY [REDACTED]
 AT 101700H. RES: 1 USND WIA

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (R.I) VIC AT8337
2. LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. SPILL WAY (9 MEN) VIC AT8131
4. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT9241
5. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8835
6. TERA PIN (5 MEN) VIC AT8041
7. SALVATION (8 MEN) VIC ZC2044
8. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT8634

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - FOR 11 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BURLAP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8144; LR AT8441)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 11 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SPILL WAY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8033; LR AT8330)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMIENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 100000H TO 102400H

MAY 69 - NONE

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAC ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, 0-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #111-69 110001H TO 112400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 30 TEAMS OPER AT LOG
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3-CH-46'S; 2-UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT BARKLEP (8 MEN) AT 111030H VIC ZC0870
2. INSERT LIL AEWER (8 MEN) AT 111100H VIC ZC0159
3. INSERT REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) AT 111340H VIC AT8075
4. INSERT DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8372
5. INSERT MINK COAT (10 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382
6. EXTRACT ALA KING (9 MEN) AT 111030H VIC ZC0870
7. EXTRACT LATIN REBEL (8 MEN) AT 111100H VIC ZC0159
8. EXTRACT MABLE ANN (7 MEN) AT 111545H VIC AT8372
9. EXTRACT PICKWICK PAPER (9 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PURPLE HEART IMD-74

a. (LE) 101815H TM OBS 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "W" VIC AT809473. AO WAS ON STATION AND FIRED ~~OWN~~ OWN ORDNANCE ~~AT~~ ~~THE~~ TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET ~~RECEIVED~~ UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TRE LINE.

2. GOOD CHARGER

a. (LE) 101045H: TM HEARD 5 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC WPMS FIRE VIC Z01985, BELIEVED ~~TO BE~~ 50 CAL FIRE.

b. 111450H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING "E-W" VIC ZC 191876. TRAIL ~~WAS~~ NOT RECENTLY USED.

3. IPSWICH IMD-72

a. 110730H: TM OBS 39 NVA W ARIING GREEN UTILITIES DIGGING HOLES VIC AT805496. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVER- AGE OF TARGET, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED AND NVA MVD INTO TREELINE.

b. 111230H: TM OBS 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MILLING AROUND AREA VIC ZC209534. TM TOOK THEM UNDER WITH 60MM MORTAR AND ~~N-60~~ NVA MVD OUT OF OBS.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. GOOD LUCK IMD-70

a. 111030H: TM OBS 21 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG DOWN RIVER IN 7 BOATS VIC BT036536. TM CALLED FM NEG CLEAR- ANCE WAS GIVEN. ENEMY MVD INTO TREELINE ALONG BANK.

b. 111145H: TM OBS 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG "E" VIC AT989518. ~~THEY~~ CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES.

~~THE~~ CALLED FM BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO POOR COMM.

c. 111600H: TM OBS 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH ~~PACKS AND RIFLES~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE MVG "W" INTO TREELINE VIC
AT996539. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT
TM COULD NOT OBS ANY TARGETS, OR ANY KIA

5. BIG FLOWER IID-73

a. 110845H: TM FOUND 1 CAVE AND TUNNEL RUNNING "N-S"
VIC AT996464. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS APRX 2' WIDE AND
TUNNEL WAS APRX 8' LONG. TM BLEW THEM UP WITH M-26
GRENADES.

6. AUNT MABLE

a. 111045H: TM FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE APRX 4 HRS OLD VIC
AT971651
b. 111500H: TM FOUND 1 LOG FOOT BRIDGE VIC AT973640
TM ALSO FOUND 2' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING "E-W" VIC AT971640
TRAIL IS OLD AND NOT WELL USED. ~~TM MVD AND BURIED~~ ROCK ET.

7. BARKEEP

a. 111430H: TM FOUND 3 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS VIC
ZC089699. HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS WERE APRX 10 X 10.
TM ALSO FOUND 1 ROCKET APRX 65" LONG, 8" IN DIAMETER
ROCKET WAS GREEN WITH NO MARKINGS. THERE WERE WELL
USED TRAILS AROUND HOOTCHES. TM MVD AND BURIED ~~ROCKET~~

8. DE RLODGE

a. 111445H: TM OBS 20 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND
KHAKIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "N". ~~TM CALLED AO.~~
AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIXED WING BUT FIXED WING
WAS CANCELLED ~~BY THE REQUEST OF THE~~ BY THE REQUEST OF THE
CO OF 7TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. MINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. PURPLE HEART (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. GOOD LUCK (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987
9. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC YC9664
10. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) VIC AT8372
11. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
12. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC YC9662
13. LIL AEN R (8 MEN) VIC ZC0160
14. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8178
15. BARKEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0869
16. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1982
18. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC AT8288

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTS -FOR 12 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)****1. SENATOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1289; LR ZC1585)****E. PLANNED EXTRACTS -FOR 12 MAY 69- NONE****STING RAY REPORT****A. IMB-71****A. IMD-75****B. TERM****B. COMH****C. AT837828****C. AT837828****D. PICKWICK PAPE /01 MAY 69/46****D. MINK COAT/11 MAY 69/46****E. PICKWICK PAPER/11 MAY 69/46****E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE****F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE****FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 1****TERMINATE 1****CONTINUE 4****ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 110001H TO 112400H MAY 69****A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN.****NOTE #1 110900H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA FOR A CHECK****OF FIRST MAR DIV TAOR BRIDGES. TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT****111416H WITH NEG RES.****NOTE #2 9 MEN DEPLOYED IN DIRECT SUPPORT HQBN RIVER BARRIERS SECURITY****NOTE #3 LATE ENTRY OF 110001H TO 112400H: GOOD LUCK****d. 111845H: TM OBS VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND****BUNDLES. THERE WERE 37 VC IN ALL 22 RUNNING "E" ALONG****RIVER AND 15 VC IN BOATS CROSSING FROM "N-S". SOME OF THE****ENEMY ALSO HAD RIFLES. TM CALLED FM VIC OF VC VIC AT998455****THE INITIAL SIGHTING OF 22 VC MVD "E" INTO TREELINE AND****THE OTHER 15 MVD INTO SAME TREELINE. FM COVERED TARGET BUT****TM WAS UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TREELINE.****~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL

CON TEAMS

A. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 12 MAY 69- (IN ORD R OF PRIORITY)

1. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0985; LR ZC1880)
2. FAT BOY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0085; LR ZC0980)
3. RANGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0985; LR ZC1880)
4. HOT DOG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0085; LR ZC0980)

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 12 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SUGAR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0480; LR ZC0774)
2. RAIDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0985; LR ZC1880)
3. HOT DOG (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0085; LR ZC0980)

C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT NO INFO AVAILABLE**D. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. RAIDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1283
2. SUGAR (13 MEN) VIC ZC0280
3. BUTTERFLY (55 MEN) VIC ZC0482
4. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) HAVEN ZC0874
5. HOT DOG (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED

THERE ARE 5 CON TEAMS OPER. AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITRPT #131-69 110001H TO 112400H MAY 69

II OF 11 OPE RECON IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 7 AT 7 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT BURLAP (6 MEN) AT 110830H VIC AT8042
2. EXTRACT SPILLWAY (9 MEN) AT 110845H VIC AT8130

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. SALVATION

a. 110735H: TM FOUND 1 UNDER GROUND BUNKER VIC ZC

205443. BUNKER WAS APX 5' DEEP, 6' WIDE AND 8' LONG

NO ACTION TAKEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. HANSWORTH

a. 110839H: TM OBS 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "W-E" ON TRAIL. TM CALLED FM,

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNK RES, ENEMY MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS GIVEN. VIC AT898358

b. 111100H: TM OBS 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SHORTS AND WHITE TOPS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MVG "W-E" ON TRAIL.

TM CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT RES UNK ENEMY MVD INTO TREELINE, VIC AT895363

c. 111350H: TM OBS 11 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES MVG "W-E" ON TRAIL VIC AT895363.

ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT ENEMY MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE TM FINISHED ADJUSTMENTS.

d. 111425H: TM OBS 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND HELMETS MVG "W-E" ON TRAIL. TM CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE

OF TARGET. RES 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF) AT 895363.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. 111620H: TM OBS 25 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. SOME OF THE ENEMY WERE CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY WERE MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC AT895263. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, VC/NVA MVD OUT OF AREA.

3. LYNCH LAW

a. 111615H: TM OBS 4 NVA WEARING KHAKIES WITH 4 BACKS 3 RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR RD, MVG "SE" ON TRAIL VIC AT879-379. TM CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND ENEMY MVD OUT OF AREA.

4. SHAVING MUG

a. 111610H: TM FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC AT875345. BASE CAMP WAS APRX 220 METERS WIDE AND 150 METERS LONG. TM FOUND CAMPFIRE, TRAIL MARKERS AND PAPERS IN AREA. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

b. 111620H: TM HEARD AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC/NVA FOLLOWING TM. ENEMY WALKED PAST TM'S HARBOR SITE. REAR SECURITY OPENED UP, AO ALSO CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED ORDNANCE RES UNK, NEG USMC CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (R.I) VIC AT8337
2. LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT9391
4. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8735
5. TER APIN (5 MEN) VIC AT8743
6. SALVATION (8 MEN) VIC 202043
7. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT8734
8. BURLAP (6 MEN) VIC AT8142

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INS RTIONS -FOR 12 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) (UL AT9441; LR AT9738)
2. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 12 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TERRAPIN (5 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8743; LR AT9041)
2. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9243; LR T9540)
3. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8737; LR AT 9134)
4. LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

STING AY REPORT: NONE

FIRST FORCE CON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 11000H TO

112400H MAY 69 - NONE

GP-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV ING RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CNE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #132-69 120001H TO 122400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 OPER R CON TEAMS THERE ARE 28 TEAMS OPER AT 20 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G COBRA UTLI)

1. INSERT FAT BOY (12 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121100H VIC ZC0386
2. INSERT HOUND DOG (9 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121325H VIC ZC1384
3. INSERT RANGER (9 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121355H VIC ZC0680
4. INSERT HOT DOG (18 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121500H VIC ZC0581
5. EXTRACT SUGAR (13 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121100H VIC ZC0280
6. EXTRACT RAIDER (8 MEN) (CON TM) AT 121325H VIC ZC1283
7. INSERT OF SENATOR RESCHEDULED FOR 13 MAY DUE PATROL

LEADER ILLNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SIG SIGS & CONTACTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. AUNT MARGE

- a. 112330H (LE): HEARD APROX 15 VC/NVA MVG NORTH
EAST VIC AT973647. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- b. 120930H: FOUND 1 TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING WEST VIC
AT971646. USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

2. DETR LODGE

- a. 112000H (LE): OBS LARGE GROUP OF ENEMY WORKING
IN GROUPS OF 4-5 WITH FLASH LIGHTS, BELIEVED TO
BE WORKING ON BAS. CAMP, VIC YC972621. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

3. PURPLE HEART 1 MD-74

- a. 120330H: OBS 6 VC/NVA & 3 BOATS MVG NORTH ON RIVER
VIC AT835457. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TOT, 2 BOATS
DESTROYED. (OBS ENEMY WITH STAR-LIGHT SCOPE & ILLUM)
- b. 121215H: OBS 3 VC BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG
EAST VIC AT816471. VC MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM
COULD BE CALLED.
- c. 121215H: OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES MVG
SOUTH VIC AT821477. CALLED FM, BUT VC MVG OUT
OF AREA BEFORE FM ARRIVED.
- d. 121330H: OBS ROCKET SITE VIC AT806427, SITE APPEARED
TO HAVE ORDNANCE MALFUNCTION. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV
OF TOT
- e. 121645H: OBS 100 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL & BLK PJ'S, PACKS &
RIFLES, MVG SOUTH VIC AT848470. CALLED FM, EXCEL
COV OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 121810H: OBS 16 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, GR UTIL &

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR, LOST SIGHT
OF ENEMY IN TREE LINE.

4. GOOD LUCK 1 MD-70

- a. 120705H: OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG
SOUTH VIC BT005544. CONPOKE 6 ON STATION, CALLED
FM EXCEL COV OF TGT, STILL OBS MVG, CONT FM.
- b. 121235H: OBS 3 VC & 1 BUNKER, BLK PJ'S, PACKS &
RIFLES, VIC AT897537. CALLED FM, BUNKER DESTROYED
- c. 120915H: OBS 2 VC, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG TO BUNKER
VIC AT996542. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT
- d. 121300H: OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, VIC
BT001537. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO
OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. MINK GOAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN)(3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. PURPLE HEART (28 MEN)(4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. GOOD LUCK (23 MEN)(3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN)(2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1986
9. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC YB9764
10. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) VIC AT8378
11. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1774
12. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC YB9862
13. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0260
14. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8378
15. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0969
16. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2083
17. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC AT8287
18. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)
 - a. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) VIC ZC1384
 - b. FAT BOY (12 MEN) VIC ZC0386
 - c. BUTTER FLY (55 MEN) VIC ZC0482
 - d. RANGER (9 MEN) VIC ZC0680
 - e. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC ZC0874
 - f. HOT DOG (18 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 13 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. YOUTH (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZGL889; IR ZC1986)
2. COSSAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9664; IR YC9962)
3. SEVENTH (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; IR BT0050)
4. SENATOR (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZGL289; IR ZGL585)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - FOR 13 MAY 69 - (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZGL289; IR ZC2186)
2. LUMP TABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9666; IR YC9964)
3. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9663; IR YC9961)
4. GOOD LUCK (23 MEN) (3 TEAMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; IR BT0050)

STEIN RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STEIN RAY RECAP: COMMISSIONED

TERMINAL

CONTINUED 5

UNCLASSIFIED

ACCORDING TO FIRST RECON DIV (REAR AREA) 120000H TO 122100H MAY 69

A. DUE TO SET CONDITION 2, 1 PLT SILE REACTION RECON DEPLOYED IN
DIR SUP OF HQBN, & 1 RECON CO ON STAFF BY

NOTE #1. 120700H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON IN TO CONDUCT PRO
SOME CHECKS AT VEC AT969699 & AT9977 5. TM RECON TO FIRST RECON BE
AT 121630H WITH NEW RECON.

NOTE #2. 9 MEN DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN RIDGE WIDE SECURITY.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #132-69 120001H TO 122400H MAY 69

II OF 11 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 5 TEAMS
AT 5 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 OH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UH-1)

1. INSERT STONE PIT (10 MEN) T 120920H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 121215H VIC AT9341
3. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) AT 120920H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT PAL JOEY (8 MEN) AT 121215H VIC AT9341
5. EXTRACT TERLAPIN (5 MEN) AT 121225H VIC AT8743
6. EXTRACT HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 121235H VIC AT8735

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SALVATION

- a. 120730H: FOUND 2 BUNKERS VIC Z0204437. BUNKERS
WERE 6'X6'X4', & HAD 2' OF DIRT ON TOP. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

2. SHAVING MUG

- a. 120600H-121130H: OBS 60 VC/NVA, INCL 15 WOMEN,
8 BOYS, BLK & WHITE PJ'S & PACKS. MEN WORE GR UTIL
PACKS & AK-47's, ALL MVG EAST ON TRAIL, VIC AT865345
ENEMY IN GOOD CONDITION AND WELL FED. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. STONE PIT (10 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. SALVATION (7 MEN) VIC Z02042
4. BURLAP (6 MEN) VIC AT8342
5. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT8634
6. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT9445

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 13 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SUNRISE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1743; LR ZC2040)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 13 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SALVATION (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1844; LR ZC2141)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COORDINCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 12000H TO 122400H

MAY 69 - NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DI? CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST AIN DIV CEE RVN ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASE

AC/S, 4-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #133-69 130001H TO 132000H MAR 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 OPER AT 20 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53, 2 UH-1E GUN-
SHIPS)

1. INSERT YOUTH (6 MEN) AT 131100H VIC ZC1986
2. INSERT GOSSACK (8 MEN) AT 131130H VIC YC9863
3. INSERT SENATOR (8 MEN) AT 131200H VIC ZC1284.
4. INSERT SEGMENT (23 MEN) AT 131230H VIC AT9850
5. EXTRACT GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 131100H VIC ZC1986
6. EXTRACT DEERLODGE (7 MEN) AT 131130H VIC YC9863
7. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) AT 131130H VIC YC9764
8. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK (24 MEN) AT 131230H VIC AT9850

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT***7m***1. WEDDING RING IMD-74 (FORMALLY PURPLE HEART)**

a. 130745H: OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG "N" VIC AT834469. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEG OBS DUE TO TREELINE

b. 131230H: OBS ACTIVE ROCKET SITE, VIC AT808480 & AT811422, FIRING AT AN/HOA. COUNTER BATTERY SATURATED AREA.

c. 131615H: OBS 20-30 SUSPECTED VC, MIXED UTILITIES VIC AT845476, MVG AWAY FROM XHF, NOTIFIED HIRLING SIX.

d. 131845H obs 6 NVA, 1 60MM FIRING AT TM POS. 6 NVA SPOTTED MVG TOWARDS TM POS. TI CALLED FM, EXCELLENT OF TARGET & NEG OBS DUE TO SMOKE. COMPOKE 8 CAME ON STATION, UTILIZED OWN ORDNANCE AND TI ALSO USED OWN ORDNANCE.

UNCLASSIFIED**2. COSSACK**

a. 131500H: FOUND 1 HOOTCH, 1 EQUIPMENT SHACK VIC XC 985635, USED IN LAST DAY, FIGHTING HOLES AROUND HOOTCH.

b. 131400H: FOUND 1 UNDERGROUND TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC XC 985635, (2) ENTRANCES APRX 50 METERS APART AND APRX 3' WIDE.

3. IPSWICH IMD-72

a. 131705H OBS 13 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS 2 RIFLES, MVG "SE" VIC ZC197547. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEG OBS DUE TO SMOKE AND HAZE.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT SIER A (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. HINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382.
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245 (FORMALLY PUR-
PLE HE RT)
6. SECRET (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC ZC1486
9. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1385
10. DELIVERY BOT (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
11. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1775
12. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC YC9863
13. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0160
14. DU HAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
15. BARKEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0868
16. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081
17. MAD MATTE. (8 MEN) VIC AT8187
18. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)
 - a. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) VIC ZC1484
 - b. FAT BOY (12 MEN) VIC ZC0288
 - c. BUTTER FLY (55 MEN) VIC ZC0482
 - d. RANGER (9 MEN) VIC ZC0578
 - e. HOT DOG (18 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - f. DRAGON FLY (14 MEN) VIC ZC0845

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 14 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8177; LR AT8175)
2. SANFORD (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290; LR AT8587)
3. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8881; LR AT9088)
4. PICKWICK PAP R HAVEN (UL ZC1881; LR ZC2178)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS -FOR 14 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8177)
2. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL8090; LR AT8387)
3. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884; LR ZC2181)

STING RAY REPORT

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IMD-70 | A. IMD-76 |
| B. TERM | B. AT987508 |
| C. AT987508 | C. COIN |
| D. GOOD LUCK/25 APR 69/53 | D. SEGMENT/13 MAY 69/63 |
| E. GOOD LUCK/13 MAY 69/53 | E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE |
| F. 72 | |
| G. 51 | |
| H. 11 | |
| I. 1 | |
| J. 1 NBC | |
| K. NONE | |

UNCLASSIFIED**FIRST RECAP IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COLLIGENCE 1****TERMINATE 1****CONTINUE 4****ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 130001H TO 132400H MAY 69.**

A. 1 FLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQEN AND 1 CO SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQEN.

NOTE #2 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AT 130800H ON A BRIDGE

CHECK, RETURNING AT 131405H WITH NEG R S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE # 3 130950H: BIG FLOWER HAD 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, TH MEMBER HAD GROWN INFECTION.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #133-69 130001H TO 132400H MAY 69

II (C) OF 11 RECON TMS IN DIR SUP 52H MAR THERE ARE 5 AT 5 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT SUNRISE (7 MEN) AT 131132H VIC ZC1942
2. EXTRACT SALVATION (7 MEN) AT 131132H VIC ZC1942

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. SALVATION

- a. 130730H: FOUND 60MM MORTAR RDS. (HE) VIC ZC201428
RDS WERE NOT HIDDEN AND RETURNED TO S-2
- b. 130935: FOUND 300 METERS OF COMI WIRE ON TRAIL
VIC ZC202433. MVB OFF R IL TO WAIT FOR EXTRACT
AND WHEN RETURNED TO TRAIL, COMI WIRE WAS GONE.

2. SUNRISE

- a. 131145H: OBS 9 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES
AND CARTRIDGE BELTS VIC ZC212435, MVG "S" ALONG RIVER
NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUINMASTER (RR) VIC AT8337
2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BURLAP (6 MEN) VIC AT8342
4. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT8734
5. FIST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT9534
6. SUNRISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1942

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 14 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)****1. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) HAV N (UL AT8535; LR AT8932)****2. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1651; LR ZC1948)****E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 14 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)****1. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8535; LR AT8832)****2. BURLAP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0144; LR AT8441)****STING RAY REPORT: NONE****FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130000H TO 132400H****MAY 69 - NONE****GP-4****BT****UNCLASSIFIED****~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AH HOA RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #134-69 110001H TO 112100H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 27 TEAMS OPER AT 19 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 4 CON TEAMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 OH-46's, 1 OH-53, 4 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTIL)

1. INSERT RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 11215H VIC AT9391
2. INSERT SANFORD (8 MEN) AT 112550H VIC AT8187
3. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) AT 111605H VIC ZC2081 (INSERT)
4. OFFSPRING (INSERT) (7 MEN) AT 111625H VIC AT8377
5. EXTRACT COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 111315H VIC YC9963
6. EXTRACT MAD HATTER (8 MEN) AT 111550H VIC AT8187
7. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 111605H VIC ZC2081

141601Z
 MAY 69

1987

CONFIDENTIAL

- ## B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. 141715H: OBS 6-10 NVA, GR UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, NVG
WEST, VIC AT830478. NO ADDITION TAKEN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**6. SECRET 1 MD-76**

a. 141745H: OBS 10 NVA, GR UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG
NORTH, VIC ZC013532. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR

7. PICKNICK PAPER

a. 141700H: FOUND 6 PUNJI PITS, WOODEN SPIKES IN PITS
VIC ZC203809

8. GOSSACK

a. 140850H: FOUND 50 MAN HARBOR SITE, APROX 6 MONTHS
OLD, VIC YC992638. ALSO FOUND BATTERIES SIMILAR TO
BA-30

b. 141045H: MADE CONTACT WITH APROX 30 VC/NVA, AUTO
WPNS, SEMI WPNS, M-26 GRENADES, VIC YC992638.

REMARKS: ENEMY AMBUSHED TM, TM CALLED AO, COMPOKE
7 & COMPOKE 8, CAME ON STATION/, & GUNSHIPS, COMPRISE
9-0, 9-2, 8-0, & 8-2, & SCARFACE 5-3, 4-8 ALSO CAME
ON STATION. GUNSHIPS & AOS USED ORDNANCE, AO CALLED
2 FLIGHTS OF F/W. TM WAS EMERG EXTRACTED, TM & HELO
TOOK FIRE ON EXTRACTION. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA
& ENEMY CAS UNKNOWN. TM ALSO OBS CAMO CAVER 50 METERS
SOUTHWEST OF AMBUSH SITE.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01265
3. MINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (8 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. SECHMENT (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC Z01887
9. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC Z01485
10. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
11. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC Z01873
12. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8387
13. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC Z00260
14. OFFSPRING (8 MEN) VIC AT8377
15. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) VIC Z00868
16. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC Z02080
17. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC WITH 2/26 MAR
18. BOX CAR (CON TMS)
 - a. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) VIC Z01484
 - b. BUTTER FLY (55 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - c. RANGER (9 MEN) VIC Z00578
 - d. HOT DOG (18 MEN) VIC Z00581 (RR)

AT9380
UNCLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 15 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. ARONA (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
2. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01578; LR Z01874)
3. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8174; LR AT8471)
4. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00162; LR Z00459)
5. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01071; LR Z01368)
6. PETRIFY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z02061; LR AT8159)
7. HOT DOG (22 MEN) (OON TM) HAVEN (UL Z00085; LR Z00980)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS FOR 15 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. IPSWICH (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
2. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01576; LR AT8174)
3. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275; LR AT8472)
4. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00262; LR Z00559)
5. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00771; LR Z01068)
6. HOT DOG (50 MEN) (OON TM) (UL Z00085; LR Z00980)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE

TERMINATE TO

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 14000H TO 142400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQEN, 1 PLT SIZE

REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

NOTE #1. 140830H: 1 DIVING TM SPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF BRG SOTY CHECKS AT VIC Z0015715, AT997706, AT965606, AT990611 & Z0032649. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 141200H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE # 2. GOSSACK EMERG EXTRACTED AT 141350H, RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA

NOTE #3. 9 MAN TM DEPLOYED IN RIDGE LINE SOTY.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO SIT RPT # 134-69 WILL BE LATE ENTRY DUE TO COMM DIFF.

WMB
GP-4
AT**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

RELEASER

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

AC/S, 8-2

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA

INFO PP

SEVENTH MA DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #135-69 150001H TO 152400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 RECON OPER TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 18

LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

THERE ARE 5 CON TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACRA. INS RTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 151200H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT PETRIFY (7 MEN) AT 151230H VIC ZC2063
3. INSERT FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 151340H VIC ZC0260
4. INSERT NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 151150H VIC AT8373
5. INSERT PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 151505H VIC ZC0868
6. EXTRACT IPSWICH (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 151200H AT7952
7. EXTRACT REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) AT 151125H VIC ZC1873
8. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 151340H VIC ZC0260

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. EXTRACT BARKEEP (8 MEN) AT 151505N VIC 200368

1. INSTANT COLDWATER (85°F) AT 151610H VIC EC0551.

2. INSERT GOOD COPY (20 MEN) AT 151612Z VIC ZC0501.

3. INSERT HOT DOG (20 MEN) AT 151630H VIC 200581

4. EXTRACT BUTTERFLY (37 MEN) AT 1516' ON VIC 200501

5. EXTRACT HOT DOG (18 MEN) AT 151630H V C 200591

1. SECRET. IMD-76

a. (LE) 111015N: OBS 6 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS 2 RIFLES "FG

"B.W" VJG BT004536. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV TGT.

b. 151515H: OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTIL, VIC AF986525, CALLOUPLATT
DUNKER, CALLED FM, DUNKER DESTROYED UNABLE TO OBS NVA A TR FM

a. (LH) 11/19/58: OBS 10 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS 2 RIFLES TWO

"1" VIC AT817470, CALLED FBI, GAVE COV OF THE NEG OBS TEL TO
DARKNESS.

b. (LE) 111930H OBS 8 VC/IVA RING " " VIC AT022168, CALL D
FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

g. 151050Z OBS 30 NVA, GREEN UTILITY, 022147L, 022146S, 2 022146L, CALLED FM NEX CLEAR-
ANCE WAS GIVEN, NOTIFIED HIRLING - 6

1. 151300H OBS FIRING DIRECTED AT AO VIC AT830450, CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE

c. 151050H: FOUND BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL VIC AT827453, (N-26 FLAG)

DETACHED IN PLACE OF NAME TO BE USED IN THE NAME OF THE

100-443887-100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

g. 151810H: OBS 30-50 NVA, GREEN UTILS, PACKS 2 RIFLES
 M7G TOWARDS INF, VIC AT81146, 8246, 81147 & 8247. ORIGIN
 ALLY SPOTTED 30 NVA M7G TOWA DS HIRELIM "G", NOTIFIED INF
 OF ENEMY POS & TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/11-50 BUT NEG OBS DUE
 TO BRUSH. LATER INF CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE.

3. YOUTH

a. 150930H: FOUND 1 ILLUM RD ON TRAIL USED IN LAST WEEK
 VIC ZC188878.

b. 151055H: FOUND MARKINGS IN STREAM BED CONSISTING OF
 2 STONES, SMALLER ON TOP OF LARGER VIC ZC189878.

c. 151000H: FOUND BASE CAMP VIC ZC189878, 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

d. 151000H: FOUND BASE CAMP WITH 20 DEMOLISHED HOOTCHES
 CAMP FIRE, ANIMALS BONES, FISH TRAP, 1 EAGLE BRAND BATTERY
 AND PARTLY USED TOOTH PASTE VIC ZC189878. CAMP 3-4 WEEKS OLD

4. PICKWICK PAPER

a. 150945H: FOUND 4 PUJI PITS ON TRAIL RUNNING "E-W". PITS
 ARE 2' x 3' x 4' DEEP - VIC ZC200805. TRAIL WAS WELL USED

5. PERIF

a. 151230H: AUTOMATIC FIRE TAKEN ON GUNSHIP ON TRAIL
 VIC ZC204612. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE W/OUT RES.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. SANFORD:

a. 150800H: FOUND 1 TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING "N-S", NOT
USED IN LAST MONTH FROM AT628673 - AT628681

7. OFFSPRING

a. 151615H: 1 VC/NVA HARBOR SITE FOUND VIC AT627774 WITH
5-10 DAYS OLD REMAINS OF CHOW FOR APPROX 10 PEOPLE

8. ARONA

a. 151810H OBS 6 VC, BLACK PJ'S PACKS & RIFLES NVA
"N-S" VIC AT628548. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT UNABLE
TO OBS DUE TO TREELINE.

9. FLAKY SNOW

a. 151615H: FOUND TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC ZC018593, RUNNING
"N-S", SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE, ALSO FOUND ANOTHER
TRAIL VIC ZC014590.

b. 151745H: FOUND 1 CAMP-SIZE HARBOR SITE VIC
ZC026591 USED IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. HARBOR SITE SUR-
ROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES AND PUNJIL PITS, APPROX 6-8
MONTHS OLD. THERE WAS ALSO EVIDENCE OF PERMANENT STR-
UCTURES AT ONE TIME.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 ME) VIC ZC2070
3. MILK COAT AT(10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. ARCADE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SEQUEST (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987
9. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1486
10. FLAME SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC0259
11. PETRIFY (9 MEN) VIC ZC2059
12. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8388
13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
14. OFFSPRING (8 MEN) VIC AT8276
15. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0968
16. PICKNICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1980
17. RUDDER (8 ME) VIC AT8991
18. BOX CAR (CON TMS)
 - a. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) VIC ZC1200
 - b. RANGER (10 MEN) VIC ZC0479
 - c. HOT DOG (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581 (RR)
 - d. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. GOOD BUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 16 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. WASTLES TIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8263; LR AT8561)
2. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8469; LR AT8765)
3. ICEBOUND (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1578; LR ZC1874)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS: NONE**STING RAY REPORT:**

A. IID-72

B. TIDE

C. AT797528

D. IPSMICH/02 MAY 69/46

E. IPSMICH/15 MAY 69/53

F. 16

G. 8

H. NONE

I. 4

J. 1 NBC

K. NONE

A. IID-77

B. COMH

C. AT797528

D. ARCHA/15 MAY 69/53

E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COINCIDE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 15000H TO 15200H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQ

NOTE #1 151230H: WEDDING RING MAIL PRIORITY MED-EVAC FROM HEAT
STROKE.

NOTE #2 ICE JUD RESCHEDULED UNTIL 16 MAY 69. THE ICE WAS BOAST TRAPPED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE # 3 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA AT 150800H ON BRIDGE
CHECK, RETURNING AT 151400H TTH NEG RES.

FLIGHT POLICE RECON CO SIT RPT #135-69 150001 TO 152400H MAY 69 (U)

II OF 11 RECON IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 3 OPER AT 3 LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 1 UH-1E GUNSHIP)

1. EXTRACT FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 151230H VIC AT9139

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. STONE PIT

a. (1E) 141520H: OBS 9 VC, BLACK PJ'S -COOLIE COVERS
4 PACKS VIC AT865359. NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 150730H: OBS 20 VC, BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, PACKS &
RIFLES, MVG "HE" ON TRAIL VIC AT825335. ENEMY ALSO
HAD (1) bicycle. TM CALLED FM, EXCEL. COV OF TOT, VC
MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE FIRE FOR EFFECT.

c. 150730H OBS 10 VC, BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, IN BUNKER
COMPLEX, CALLED FM, EXCEL. COV OF TOT. RES 1 SECONDARY
EXPLOSION & 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

d. 151425H: OBS 7 VC, DARK UNIFORMS & COOLIE COVERS
MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC AT882370. CALLED FM, EXCEL. COV
OF TOT, RES 2 CONF ENEMY KIA.

2. LYNCH LAW

a. 150900H: HAD UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA, MVG "W-HE" VIC
AT970342. ENEMY WERE TA KINO, AND BEATING ON POTS
& PANS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 151400H: OBS 68 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S & GREEN UTILS
MVG INTO TREELINE JUNCTION VIC AT869342. (20) MVD "W"

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(16) MVD "NE" ENEMY CARRIED (37) AK-47'S (21) SRS'S
 (2) PISTOLS AND (1) MORTAR TUBE (29) HELMETS & (9)
 WRIST WATCHES. ALSO OBS (3) TO (5) TRAILS WERE (3)
 TO (5) FEET WIDE. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY
 OF ENEMY TO PATROL.

3. FAST DAY

a. 150910H: HEARD (2) TO (3) VC/NVA TALKING ON TRAIL
 VIC ZC197893, BELIEVED TO BE GETTING WATER FROM STREAM
 BUT TM COULD NOT OBS ENEMY.

4. SUNRISE

a. 150930H: FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX VIC ZC197433, (3)
 BUNKERS 8' WIDE 10' LONG 5' HIGH. COMPLEX ALSO HAD
 TUNNELS AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

b. 151000H: FOUND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF (40) BUNKERS
 VIC ZC196433. BUNKERS WILL HOLD 4 PERSONS, EVERY 3RD
 BUNKER HAD STORAGE BIN. CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST
 FIVE DAYS.

5. SPILLWAY

a. 151020H: RECEIVED FIRE ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM
 VIC ZC171507, RECEIVED 50 CAL FIRE, MG FIRE AND NUM-
 EROUS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

b. 151035H: DURING THE INSERTION OF TM, RECEIVED HEAVY
 FIRE FROM RIDGELINE TO THE WEST VIC ZC169507. OBS
 20-30 MUZZLE FLASHES. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT
 KILLING 1 NVA, OBS 10 NVA LYING 10 METERS FROM HELI-
 COPTER ON "E" SIDE OF THE ZONE AND 15 ON THE "W". TM
 OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. ENEMY WORE KHAKIES & HELMETS
 RES: (6) CONF ENEMY KIA. MISSION WAS ABORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. SUNRISE (7 MEN) ZC1943
4. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC AT8734

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 16 MAY 69- (IN ORD R OF PRIORITY)

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1642; LR ZC1939)
2. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9646; LR AT9943)
3. SALVATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1848; LR ZC2145)
4. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9045; LR AT9342)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 16 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SURISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1844; LR ZC2141)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H TO 132400H
 MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT & RPT #134-69 11,000LH TO 11,2400H MAY 69

II (C) OF 11 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 4
TEAMS AT 4 LOC

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 OH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTLI)

1. INSERT LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) AT 11,0855H VIC AT8934
2. EXTRACT SHAVING HUG (7 MEN) AT 11,0855H VIC AT8934
3. EXTRACT BURLAP (6 MEN) AT 11,0907H VIC AT8342

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT

a. 11,0530H: MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY
VIC AT836378. TM TOOK 1 INCOMING GRENADE, TM
TM RETURNED FIRE, USING SMALL ARMS & M-26 GRENADES.
RES: 1 USMC KIA (MINOR), ENEMY CAS UNKNOWN

b. 11,0810H: OBS 15 NVA, KHAKIES, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES,
ALSO CARRIES 10 ROCKETS (POSS 122 MM), MVG SOUTHEAST
ON TRAIL NEAR BUNKERS, VIC AT837335. TM CALLED FM &
GOWPOKE 6-8 CAME ON STATION & CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF
F/V, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES: 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 1
BUNKER DESTROYED.

3. FAST DAY

a. 11,11,00H: HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS VIC AT761392, NO ACTION
TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS.

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT9439
4. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC AT8734
5. SUNRISE (7 MEN) VIC Z01943

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 15 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SPILL WAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9917; LR ZC1922)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 15 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9941; LR AT9738)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REGAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REAR AREA 140001H TO 142400H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

151642Z

2155/2156/2157

11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV GCE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, 4-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT/136-69 160001H TO 162400H MAY 69 (U)

I (c) OF 51 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS AT 20 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST M.P. DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTIL)

1. INSERT ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 161015H VIC AT8568
2. INSERT ICE BOUND (10 MEN) AT 161045H VIC ZOL676
3. INSERT RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) AT 161105H VIC AT8261
4. (LATE ENTRY) INSERT LONG SHOT (8 MEN) 12 MAY, VIC ZOO481

1

161525Z

2300/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. YOUTH**

- a. 160615H: FOUND 2 NIGHTING HOLE RECENTLY DUG, VIC ZC197879.
- b. 160900H: FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 10-15 OLD HOOTCHS VIC ZC204879. ALSO FOUND 1 TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHWEST

~~**2. RUDDER**~~

- ~~a. 160900H: HEARD HEAVY EQUIP, VIC AT0191, BELIEVED TO BE AIRCRAFT.~~

2. 3. PICKWICK PAPER

- a. 161000H: 1 TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH, VIC ZC205793, WELL USED.
- b. 161214H: FOUND BASE CAMP, 4 HOOTCHS, 6 MONTHS OLD VIC ZC199754.
- c. 161430H: FOUND 1 FENCE 4' HIGH, APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD VIC ZC191803.

3. 4. SANFORD

- a. 161430H: FOUND 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING WEST VIC AT833806
ALSO FOUND MARKINGS ON TRAIL (PILES OF ROCKS) NOT RECENTLY USED.

4. 5. WEDDING RING 1 RD-74

- a. 161705H: OBS 1 ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HDA, VIC AT61122
CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RLS

5. 6. SEMENT

- a. 161630H: OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, TWO WOMEN EAST ALONG RIVER, VIC AT993542. CALLED FM, CONPOKE 15 CAME ON STATION, GAVE ID OF FM DUE TO SLOWNESS OF CLEARANCE.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

6, 7. AROMA 1 MD-77

a. 160915H: OBS 3 VC/NVA IN BOATS MVG SOUTH OF RIVER
VIC AT788543. CALLED FM, EXOEL COV OF THT, UNABLE TO
OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**1. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. HENK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. ARONA (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
6. SEEMANT (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC ZC2087
9. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1485
10. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC0260
11. PETRIFY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2159
12. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8288
13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
14. OFFSPRING (8 MEN) VIC AT8376
15. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1068
16. PICKNICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1079
17. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8989
18. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8567
19. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC ZC1775
20. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) VIC AT8361
21. BOX CAR (CCH TEB)
 - a. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) VIC ZC1280
 - b. RANGER (10 MEN) VIC ZC0479
 - c. HOT DOG (20 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - d. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - f. LONG SHOT (8 MEN) VIC ZC0481

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 17 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. GOSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7989; LR ATB286)
2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1589; LR ZC1835)
3. FAT DOG (8 MEN) (CCN TM) HAVEN (ZC0581)
4. SNOW WHITE (6 MEN) (CCN TM) HAVEN (ZC0581)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 17 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. YOUTH (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. SENATOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1289; LR ZC1585)
3. HOUND DOG (9 MEN) (CCN TM) HAVEN (ZC1289)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COUNTER 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 160000H TO 162400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. ~~1-DO STATE~~
 REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. 9 MAN TM ON RIDGE LINE
 SCTY

NOTE # 1. 160800H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A
 SERIES OF HMG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC ZC015715, ZC032619, AT990641 & AT997706
 TM RTN AT 161313H WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT SPT #136-69 160000H TO 162400H MAY 69

II OF 11 OPER RECON TMS IN DIR SUP 5TH IAR THERE ARE 2 TM OPER AT
2 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1J COBRA)

1. INSERT QUIZMASTER "D" (5 MEN) AT 161125H VIC AT9253
2. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) AT 161515H VIC AT8634
3. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER "D" (5 MEN) AT 161715H VIC AT9253

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT

- a. 160645H: OBS 5 VC, PACKS & RIFLES & BLK PJ'S, MVG
 NORTH ON TRAIL, VIC AT825333. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF
 TOT. RES: 4 VC KIA
- b. 161700H: OBS 8 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GR UTIL, KNAKIES, PACKS
 & RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRAIL VIC AT86473754. CALLED FM,
 EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES: 1 VC/NVA

UNCLASSIFIED

2. LYNCH LAW

- a. 160830H: OBS 52 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GR UTIL, KNAKIES,
 PITH HELMETS, BUSH COVERS, KOOLE HATS, WEB GEAR,
 PACKS, 33 AK-47'S, 10 SKS'S, 1 RPG, 1 B-40 ROCKET
 LAUNCHER, 2 PISTOLS, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 1 PRG, 2
 2 TRAN RADIOS. MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL, VIC ZOL60830.
 ENEMY SEEMED TO BE WELL FED & IN HIGH SPIRITS.
 NO ACTION TAKEN.
- b. 161127H: MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 45 VC/NVA, GR UTIL,
 AK-47'S. VIC AT868347. TM LVD TO HLZ, AO CAME ON
 STATION, 2 COBRA'S CAME ON STATION & FIRED ORDNANCE
 AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF F/A. TM WAS FURTHER ENGAGED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BY LADDER, RES: 18 VC/NVA KIA(8 ENEMY KBA) NO USMC

CAS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (RR) VIC AT8337
2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. SURPRISE (7 MEN) VIC AT ZC1943

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 17 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PAL JOEY 9 (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1642; LR ZC1939)
2. THERAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9646; LR AT9943)
3. HANSMARTH (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9045; LR AT9342)
4. SALVATION (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1848; LR ZC2145)
5. SPECIAL WAY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8745; LR AT9042)

E. PLANNED RETRACTIONS FOR 17 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SURPRISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1844; LR ZC2144)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY LOGS: COMMENCE

TERMINATION

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001 TO 162400H

MAY 69:

NOTE #1. 161100H: 1 DIVING ^{7M} DEPARTED FIRST FORCE RECON CO TO CONDUCT

BRG SCTY CHECK AT VIC AT925530, BTH WITH NCO RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST AVN DIV CEE RVN

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAC ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH BRGA DNG RVN

DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, 0-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #137-69 170001H TO 172400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 213 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 5 CON TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 171115H VIC ZC1485

2. INSERT COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 171205H VIC ZC2007

3. INSERT SNOW WHITE (6 MEN) AT 171245H VIC ZC0581 (CCN)

4. EXTRACT SENATOR (6 MEN) AT 171115H VIC ZC1485

5. EXTRACT HOUND DOG (9 MEN) AT 171055H VIC ZC1585 (CCN)

6. EXTRACT YOUTH (6 MEN) AT 171205H VIC ZC2007.

7. (LE) EXTRACT RANGER (8 MEN) AT 161530H VIC 300479 (CCN)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT**UNCLASSIFIED**

171601Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. ARONA IND-77

- a. 170655H: OBS 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS AND "S" IN BOATS ON RIVER VIC ZC182543. CALLED FM, NEG OPERATIVE.
- b. 171105H: OBS 15-20 VC, MIXED CLOTHING CARRYING SUPPLIES VIC AT824554, CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES: 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

2. WEDDING RING IND-74

- a. 170805H: OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES AND BINOCULARS, VIC AT825447, OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 AND SMALL ARMS, ALSO CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TOT. UTIABLE TO OBS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

3. OFFSPRING

- a. 170905H: FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING SW VIC AT833768

4. PICKWICK BAPER

- a. 170730H: HEARD 10-15 VOICES VIC ZC185796, MAY HAVE BEEN CUTTING WOOD.
- b. 170815H: OBS 10 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AXES, WALKING ON TRAIL VIC ZC187801 CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES OF FM DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.
- c. 171110H: FOUND WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC185802.
- d. 171230H: FOUND 1 BASE CAMP IN AREA OF PREVIOUS FM VIC ZC191806.

5. ICE DOUND

- a. 171045H: OBS 12 HOOTCHES VIC ZC170750, APPX 6 MONTHS OLD.

6. 171000H: FOUND 5 PUNJI PITS VIC ZC170752, APPX 4

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

MONTHS OLD

6. FERTIFY

a. 171200H: FOUND TRAIL JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS, APPROX
1 MONTH OLD VIC AT746597.

7. SEARCH IT

a. 171330H: OBS 8 NVA, GRENADE UTIL, RIFLES, 1 CART-
RIDGE BELT AND 1 HELMET, VIC AT906532. CALLED FM,
GOOD COV OF TGT. RES: 3 CONF NVA KIA

8. AUNT MABLE

a. 171450H: FOUND 1 RECTANGULAR PIT VIC ZC141859,
NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT SIERRA (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. HUNK GOAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. WED LING RING (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SEGMENT (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC AT7987
9. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1486
10. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC0260
11. PETRIFY (7 MEN) VIC AT7859
12. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8289
13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC AT8272
14. OFFSPRING (8 MEN) VIC AT8376
15. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1067
16. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1880
17. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8986
18. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8567
19. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC ZC1674
20. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) VIC AT8462
21. BOX CAR (CON TMS)
 - a. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0479
 - b. SNOW WHITE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - c. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581 (RR)
 - d. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 18 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LATEX REBEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8374)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 18 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SAMPSON (3 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290; LR AT8587)

2. OFFSPRING (3 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8177; LR AT8475)

3. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1881; LR ZC2178)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 17000H TO 172400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQEN

NOTE # 1 170830H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA FOR BRIDGE
CHECK, RETURNING AT 171235H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE # 2 9 MAN SECURITY TEAM DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQEN.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE REGON CO (BEIN)

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INS RT MANSWORTH (19 MEN) AT 171140H VIC AT9342
2. INSERT TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 171500H VIC AT9342
3. INS RT SALVATI N (13 MEN) AT 171505H VIC ZC2046
4. EXTRACT SALVATI N (16 MEN) AT 171616H VIC ZC2046
5. EXTRACT SUNRISE (7 MEN) AT 171720H VIC ZC1943
6. EXTRACT TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 171800H VIC AT9344

NOTE # 1 SIGHTINGS & CONTACT, PLANNED INS RTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
AND PATROL LOCATIONS WILL BE ADDED IN THE SIT RPT OF 138 (18 MAY 69)
DUE TO COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAN DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST AIR DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #138-69 18000H TO 182400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 51 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 26 TEAMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 5 CON-TES OPER AT 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHES WILL)

1. INSERT LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) AT 181100H VIC AT8376
2. EXTRACT OFFSPRING (9 MEN) AT 181100H VIC AT8376
3. EXTRACT SANFORD (8 MEN) AT 181105H VIC AT8289
4. EXTRACT PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) AT 181050H ZOL880

UNCLASSIFIED

181454Z MAY 69

1

2575-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. ALA KING**

- a. 181100H: FO IND 1 BASE CAMP, TOOLS & COOKING UTENSILS
APROX 3 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC194666.
- b. 181330H: FOUND 1 BASE CAMP WITH CAVES, ALSO FOUND
IN CAVES, 9 60mm MORT RDS, 12 PRIMERS, 6 BOOSTER
CHARGES, 1 M3 BARREL, CAMP APROX 2 MONTHS OLD VIC
AT854665 WILL DESTROY IN PLACE

2. ICE BOUND

- a. 181130H: FOUND 2 CAVES, APROX 4 MONTHS OLD,
ALSO FOUND 4 BRASS GONGS, VIC ZC169742

3. PETRIFF

- a. 181700H: OBS CAMP FIRE, VIC AT802602, CALLED FM,
EXCEL COV OF TGT.

4. AUNT NABLE

- a. 181830H: HEARD HEAVY MOVING VEHICLE VIC ZC1686 & ZC1687

5. ARONA 1 MD-77

- a. 181730H: OBS 2 VC, MIX PJ'S, MVG AROUND BUNKER VIC
AT795540. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES: 2 VC KIA
& 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
- b. 181745H: OBS 5 BUNKERS, VIC ZC214542. CALLED FM,
GAVE END OF MSG DUE TO DARKNESS; WILL ^{CALL} FM IN
THE MORNING.

6. PANAMA HAT

- a. 181445H: FOUND 4 105 RDS IN CARDBOARD CANISTERS, VIC
ZC108671. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT ROPEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. MINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. ARCTIC (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8215
6. SEDIMENT (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT850
7. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
8. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC AT8088
9. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1586
10. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC0260
11. PETRIFY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2159
12. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8987
13. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8565
14. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC ZC1674
15. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) VIC AT8462
16. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8375
17. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1067
18. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC AT8272
19. BOX CAR (CON TMS)
 - a. SNOW WHITE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - b. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581 (R.)
 - c. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - d. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 19 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. FUDGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8788; LR AT9086)
2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00262; LR Z00560)
3. GREY FRINGE (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
4. DEER LODGE (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01360; LR Z01658)
5. SORREN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9542; LR AT9739)
6. RICHARD TROTTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; LR AT8342)
7. TABLE TOP (9 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)
8. GUN HAND (9 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)
9. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC Z00587 (CON TM)
10. KING RAT (7 MEN) VIC Z00587 (CON TM)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 19 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8292; LR AT8298)
2. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00162; LR Z00453)
3. BIG FLOWER (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
4. PETRIFY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z02061; LR AT8159)
5. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8174; LR AT8471)
6. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00969; LR Z01267)
7. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8263; LR AT8561)
8. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAPS; COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REARAREA) 180000H TO 182400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN, 1 CO SIZE REACTION

FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, & 9 MEN DEPLOYED ON REDGE LINE SCRY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1. 180800H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928842, AT945700, AT945706, AT914587, AT914578, AT919598 & AT924006. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 181600H: WITH NEG RES.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT #138-69 180001H TO 182400H MAY 69

II OF 11 OPER RECON TEAMS IN DIR SUP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 2 TEAMS OPER AT 2 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS.

1. HANSWORTH

a. 180815H: FOUND 1 BOMB, 5' LONG 3.0 " DIA. VIC AT925421

NO REMAINS FOUND

2. TERRAPIN

a. 180930H: TM & HELO RECEIVED FIRE ON INSERT, TM &

HELLO RETURNED FIRE, INSERT ABORTED, RES: 10 VC/NVA

KBA. VIC AT924448

3. SALUATION

a. 181020H: TM & HELO RECEIVED FIRE ON INSERT VIC ZC196465

INSERT ABORTED.

4. STONE PIT

a. 181215H: OBS 6 NVA, DARK UTIL, PACKS, 2 1 RIFLE, 1 VC

EAST ON TRAIL VIC AT808347. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF

ACT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TRAIL LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (RR) VIC AT8337

2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

S. HANSWORTH (10 MEN) VIC AT9243

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS: NONEE. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS: NONE

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPS: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H

MAY 69 -- NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV BANG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV COMPS PHU BAI RVN

RECEIVED

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 101ST ARI DIV CBE RVN

ACTION 0

FIFTH MAR AN BOA RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG VN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

NAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH STCA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FI ST RECON BN SIT RPT #139-69 190001H TO 192400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 25 TNS OPER AT 17 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CM-46'S; 2 UN-1E GUNSIPS)

1. INSERT DEERLODGE (8 MEN) AT 191055H VIC ZC150595

2. INSERT PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 191245H VIC ZC0359

3. FUDGE (7 MEN) AT 191140H VIC AT8987

4. INSERT REWARD MONEY (7 MEN) 331015H VIC AT8987

5. INSERT SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 191040H VIC AT9741

6. EXTRACT PANAMA CAT (7 MEN) AT 191111H VIC ZC1067

7. EXTRACT FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 191245H VIC ZC0359

8. EXTRACT PETRIFY (7 MEN) AT 191300H VIC AT7959

9. EXTRACT R STYLESS TIDE (8 MEN) AT 191333H VIC AT0168

10. EXTRACT RUDD R (8 MEN) AT 191400H VIC AT0168

UNCLASSIFIED

191615

2720
7761

CONFIDENTIAL

12. EXTRACT NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 191512H VIC AT8372

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT**1. SEGMENT IMD-76**

a. (LE) 181800H OBS 12 VC, BLACK PJ'S MVG N-S VIC BT 018559, 2 CROSSED RIVER IN BOAT. CALLED FM BUT UNABLE TO OBS DUE DARKNESS.

b. (LE) 181920H: OBS 7 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING VIC AT 993554, DIDN'T CALL FM DUE TO DARKNESS

c. 190610H: OBS 6 NVA, GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG AROUND HOOTCH VIC AT984532. CALLED FM, RECAL COV OF TOT BUT COULD NOT OBS RES.

NO SHOT BY 190700H.

d. 190700H: OBS 7 NVA, KHAKIES, 1 COMPLETE MORTAR WITH RDS & RIFLES, MVG "S" ACROSS RIVER, VIC BT001549. COW-POKE 3 CAME ON STATION, USED OWN ORDNANCE. RES 1 CONF ENEMY KIA.

2. AROMA IMD-77

a. 190345H OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG ON TOP RIDGELINE VIC AT 792524. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE GIVEN.

b. 191130H: OBS 30 VC/NVA, MIXED CLOTHING, PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG AROUND GRID AT007559. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TOT BUT COULDN'T OBS DUE TO CANOPY.

c. 191200H: OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTIL, SHOES & PACKS CALLED FM, FM WAS UNABLE TO OBS RES.

3. COSSACK

a. 190730H: HEARD 50 CAL FIRING AUTOMATIC BURST F.R. APRX 10 MIN, VIC AT8086

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**4. FLAKEL BOMBING**

a. 191715H: OBS 5 LEAN: POS APRX 4'X6', 2 HOOTCHES
7'X10' BUILT ALONG RIVER BED VIC ZC027590, APRX 1
MONTH OLD.

1. SEGMENT IND-76 (CON'T)

e. 190030H: OBS 4 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS & RIFLES BATH-
ING IN RIVER VIC AT974553. COMPOKE WAS ON STATION
CALLED AIR STRIKE, RESULTING 1 CONF ENEMY KIA.

f. 190900H: OBS 6 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS & RIFLES, BURY-
ING BODIES FROM AIR STRIKE VIC AT974553, CALLED FM.
RESULTING IN 2 CONF ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C: PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT SHER A (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. HUNK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SMOG INT (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. BIG FLAWER (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. DEERLODGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1559
9. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0361
10. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC AT8037
11. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1686
12. FU GE (7 MEN) VIC AT8937
13. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8566
14. ICEBOUND (10 MEN) VIC ZC1674
15. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT9641
16. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
17. REWARD HONEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
18. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)
- a. SNOW WHITE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- b. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581 (RR)
- c. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- d. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- e. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 20 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. KING RAT (7 MEN) VIC Z00887 (CON TM)
2. IPSWICH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0140; LR AT0666)
3. TABLE TOP (9 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)
4. SWAMP LAND (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT015460; LR AT035445)
5. SUN HAND (9 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)
6. GREY PRINCE (17 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
7. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC Z00507 (CON TM)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 20 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. ALA KING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT01469; LR AT0765)
2. WEDDING RING (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT015460; LR AT035445)
3. BUG FLOWER (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
4. ICEBOUND (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01578; LR Z01874)
5. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC Z00581 (CON TM)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP IQBN 3 9 MEN

D PLOYED ON RIDGELINE SCTY.

NOTE #1 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA AT 190615H FOR BRIDGE

CHECK, RETURNING AT 191500H WITH M.G. RES, ANOTHER DIVING TM COMPLETED

A RIVER SWAMP IN SUP 1/7 AT 191000H VIC 623965, WITH POS RES, 2 GATHE

BID ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE, 1 DESTROYED SANPAN, 1 DUD 105 RD, 2 CH COMS

NOTE #2 191000H: MINK COAT COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC OF A

PA.ROL MEMBER WHO HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS RESULTING FROM A CLACKORE

THAT WAS SET OFF BY LIGHTNING.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO SIT RPT 190001H TO 192400H MAY 69 (U)

II OF 7 OPR RECON ATMS IN DIR SEP 5TH MAR THERE ARE 2 TMS OPR
AT 2 LOC.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS: NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. SCREEN TEST

a. 191255H: HEARD 2-3 VC/NVA LAUGHING & TALKING VIC
AT974418, COULD NOT OBS ENEMY, NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER "A" (R:) VIC AT8337

2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. HANSWORTH (10 MEN) VIC AT9244

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 20 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BARKEEP (2 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247; IR AT9544)

2. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL 201840; IR 202137)

3. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) HAVEN (UL AT8339; IR AT8537)

4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339; IR AT8537)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS -FOR 20 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HANSWORTH (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9445; IR AT9442)

2. STONE PIT (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8338; IR AT8437)

3. QUIZMASTER "A" (R:) (2 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8338; IR AT8437)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H

MAY 69 - NONE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU DAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAAL DIV DHU LAI RVN

CG LOAST ABN DIV CMT RVN

FIFTH MAR AM HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

NAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

REX FOR COG

FIRST RECON BT SIT RPT #110-69 200001H TO 202100H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 13 OPEN RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 17 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. (NOTE #4. PAGE 6)

THERE ARE 8 CGN TEAMS OPER AT 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

4. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS. (2, CH-46's, 2 AR-30 COMBAT VEH)

1. INSERT IPSWICH (8 MEN) AT 201120H VIC AT8566

2. INSERT TABLE TOP (6 MEN) AT 201230H VIC ZC0581 (CGN TD)

3. INSERT GUN HAND (8 MEN) AT 201230H VIC ZC0581 (CGN TD)

4. INSERT DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 201300H VIC ZC1647

5. INSERT LONELY BOY (10 MEN) AT 201400H VIC ZC0581 (CGN TD)

6. INSERT KING RAT (8 MEN) AT 201400H VIC ZC0581 (CGN TD)

7. INSERT CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 201100H VIC AT8337

FIRST RECON BT

RECEIVED

AC/SY G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

01810

2877-2878

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8. INFANTRY KAMP (7 MEN) AT 201120H VIC AT9216
9. INFANTRY KAMP (8 MEN) AT 201120H VIC AT8566
10. EXTRACT ICE BOUND (10 MEN) AT 201220H VIC ZC1577
11. EXTRACT STON WHITE (10 MEN) AT 201230H VIC ZC0581 (COM T)
12. NOTE #3. PAGE 6
- D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 1. DELIVERY BOX
 - a. 201345H: FOUND BLOOD STAINS, DRAG MARKS, VIC ZC162078
 2. ICE BOUND
 - a. 200515H: HEARD 5 60mm MORT ROUNDS VIC ZC138738
 3. AUNT HABLE
 - a. 200850H: FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNNING EAST, VIC ZC169064,
RECENTLY USED
 4. SCREEN TEST
 - a. 200800H: FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 8'X6', 1 BOX 3'X3'X5', CONTAINED
RICE, PLAIN PAPER, NOTE BOOKS, DOCUMENTS, LAMP BOOKS,
DOCUMENTS WERE TYPE & WRITTEN. VIC AT974414
 - b. 201000H: MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC, BLK 22'S, 22'S, VIC
AT975414, BROKE CONTACT AND OUT OF
 - c. 201400H: HEARD 2 BURSTS OF AUTO WPN FIRE, VIC AT975414
BELIEVED TO BE .50 CAL.
5. HEARD MONEY
 - a. 200910H: FOUND 1 TRAIL 1' WIDE, TRENCH LINE, RUNNING
SOUTH, VIC AT811432 TO AT813429, APROX 2 HOURS OLD.
6. WEDDING RING 1 MD-74
 - a. 201145H: OBS ROCKET SITE, VIC AT795464, CALLED VI,
EXCEL COV OF TGT.
7. AROUND 1 MD-77
 - a. 201245H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, VIC AT828547. CALLED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCEL COV OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TREE LINE
 G. SEGMENT 1 MD-76

a. 191830H (LE): OBS 12 VC, BIK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG
 SOUTHEAST, VIC BT011521. CALLED F1, GAVE END OF MSH
 DUE TO LARGE SMOKE AT VIC AT999552.

(LE) b. 191915H: OBS 40 NVA, 2 BOATS, DARK UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES
 MVG NORTH ACROSS RIVER, VIC AT999552. COMPOKE 3-0 CAME
 ON STATION & CALLED F/W, COMPOKE 3-0 RECEIVED 50 CAL
 & SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC AT997546. EXCEL COV OF TOT
 UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. 201915H: OBS 3 NVA, KIMAKIES, RIFLES, PACKS, WORKING ON
 BUNKER, VIC BT001533. COMPOKE 3-0 CALLED NAVAL GUN FIRE
 EXCEL COV OF TOT, 1 NVA KIA.

d. 201800H: OBS 1 VC, BIK PJ'S, PACK, MVG SOUTH, VIC BT018529
 COMPOKE 6-7 CAME ON STATION, USED ORDNANCE WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TAKE OUT ROMEO (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. TAKE OUT SIERRA (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. HUNK GOAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
6. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) (4 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
7. SEQUEL (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9650
8. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
9. DEER LODGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1158
10. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0361
11. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT9741
12. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8142
13. GOSWACK (8 MEN) VIC AT8187
14. AUNT HAMM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1706
15. PUDAS (7 MEN) VIC AT8887
16. IPSWICH (7 MEN) VIC AT8566
17. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
18. CANNON (7 MEN) VIC AT8337
19. BAR KEEP (7 MEN) VIC AT9245
20. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1547

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

21. BOX CAR (CCN TMS)

- a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- c. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- d. GUN HAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- e. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- f. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- g. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
- h. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 21 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

- 1. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8190; LR AT8487)
- 2. RAZOR BILL (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1788; LR ZC2085)
- 3. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
- 4. SWAMP LAND (26 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT815163; LR AT830445)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 21 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

- 1. GOSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7989; LR A.8286)
- 2. AUNT MARGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1589; LR ZC1885)
- 3. GOOD NUT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0581; CCN TM)
- 4. WEDDING RING (28 MEN) HAVEN (UL A.815163; LR AT830445)
- 5. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC153495; LR ZC163465)
- 6. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)

SEVEN RAY REPORTS: NONE

FIRST RECON BY REMAINING SEVEN RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST IAR DIV (REAR AREA) 200000H TO 202400H MAY 69

A. 1 FIF SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQDN. 9 MEN DEPLOYED
ON RIDGE LINE SCIZ.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #2. 200800H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY
 CHECKS AT VIC AT915700, AT915706, AT921606, AT919598, AT911578, AT911587
 TM RET TO FIRST RECON BN AT 201200H WITH MED RES.

NOTE #3. INSERT OF GREY PRINCE & SWAMP LAND, & EXTRACT OF BIG FLOWER &
 WEDDING RING, RESCHEDULED FOR 21 MAY 69, DUE TO LACK OF ACFT. THE INSERT
 OF PICKWICK PAPER CANCELLED DUE VC/NVA IN LZ. INSERT OF MADLE ANN, ON CALL
 BDA, WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO UNSUITABLE LZ.

NOTE #4. TWELVE OPER TEAMS OF FIRST FORCE RECON CO ARE NOT INCL IN TOTAL
 RECON OPER TEAMS.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO SIT RPT #140-69 200001H TO 202400H MAY 69

II OF 7 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 0 TEAMS AT 0 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. EXTRACT STONE PNT (9 MEN) AT 201110H VIC AT8337
2. EXTRACT HANS FORTH (10 MEN) AT 201120H VIC AT9215

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS NONE

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS NONE

STING RAY REPORTS NONE

ACTIVITIES NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE #1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO IN A TRAINING STATUS COMMENCING 201800H MAY 69.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CE RVN

FIFTH MAR BN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG 6 FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RECEIVED
AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #112-69 210001H TO 212400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 20 TNS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 7 COM TNS OPER AT 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS. (2 CH-46B, 1 CH-53 & 2 CH-53A)
(GUNSIPS)**UNCLASSIFIED**

1. INSERT RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) AT 211205H VIC AT0189
2. INSERT RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) AT 211228H VIC Z01786
3. INSERT SLAMP LAND (25 MEN) AT 211630H VIC AT8245
4. EXTRACT DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 211055H VIC Z01646
5. EXTRACT REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) AT 211055H VIC AT0142
6. EXTRACT COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 211205H VIC AT0187
7. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 211228H VIC Z01786
8. EXTRACT IPSWICH (8 MEN) AT 211226H VIC AT 8354

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. EXTRACT DEERLODGE (8 MEN) AT 211500H VIC ZC1448
10. EXTRACT WEDDING RING (28 MEN) AT 211630H VIC AT9245.
11. EXTRACT GOOD HUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0501 (GCH TM)
- B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. SIGHTMENT IMD-76

- a. (LE) 201925H: OBS 11 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER BY BOAT
BT003554. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS
AND VC/NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT.
- b. (LE) 202200H OBS 4 LIGHTS VIC AT982498, CALLED FM
GOOD COV OF TGT, BATTERY INTO CHECK FIRE - LIGHTS
BURNED OUT.

2. SCREEN TEST

- a. (L) 201510H HEARD 3 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS
FIRE VIC AT975414.
- b. 210001 TO 210500H: OBS 3 LIGHTS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT
VIC AT982415H AREA CONSTANTLY LIGHTED AT GROUND LEVEL
APPEARED TO BE ILLUMINATION FOR A SPECIFIC AREA.

3. CAYENNE IMD-75

- a. (LE) 201855H: OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS & RIFLES
VIC AT929345, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO
OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

4. ANOMA IMD-77

- a. 210644: OBS 75 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS &
RIFLES HQ "E" VIC ZC 200557, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF
TGT, HEAVY SCATTERED.

5. DELIVERY BOX

- a. 210800H: FOUND 6 BUNKERS WITH LOGS & DIRT VIC
AT760470. BUNKERS WERE NOT DAMAGED BY ARC-LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 210800H: OBS 10 NVA, GREEN UTIL, BLACKS & RIFLES
MVG "N" FROM STREAMBED VIC AT009078.

7. DEBLODGE

a. 210920H OBS 60VC, BLACK PJ'S, 82MM MORTAR TUBES
20 RDS AIRFO, SKS, LMG, AK-47'S MVG DOWN TRAIL VIC
ZC118597. REQUESTED AO, C.P.-6-9 CALLED ON STATION,
CALLING 1 FLIGHTS FW. RES. SECONDARY EXPLOSION
BELIEVED TO BE RKT. RDS DETONATED.

b. 211200H: AO OBS APRX 70 VC/NVA, KHAKIES, BLACK PJ'S, ROCKETS,
LMG, AK-47'S SKS'S, FIRING AT TH FROM S, S1, & N VIC ZC
118597. RES: ENEMY DUG IN, AO USED OWN ORDNANCE AND
FW, 1 U.S. CIVILIAN AP CORRESPONDENT WIA(M). 2 VC KPR

c. 211330H: OBS 15-20 ENEMY VIC ZC118597, THROWING
GRENADES AND FIRING AT TH. MYD EXTRACT HLZ TO HOIST
WIA, TOOK S/A FIRE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA. AO ON STATION
DIRECTED F/W AND COERAS ON ENEMY. ENEMY CEASED FIRE
TH EXTRACTED WITHOUT TAKING ANY FIRE, RES 1 USMC WIA (M)
PLUS THE 1 U.S. CIVILIAN AP CORRESPONDENT WIA (M).

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALD. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC EC2070
4. HUNK GOAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. SWAMP LAND (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
7. SACHMENT (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
8. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) VIC AT9946 (2 TMS)
9. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0361
10. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT9741
11. RICE KILSPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
12. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1787
13. FUDGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8886
14. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
15. GAYE HE (7 MEN) VIC AT8337
16. BARKER (7 MEN) VIC AT9345
17. BOX CAR (COH TMS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0501
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - c. GUNHAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - d. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - f. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - g. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS -FOR 22 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SCANDINAVIA (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9342; LR AT9639)
2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2144; LR AT8141)
3. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2074 LR AT8174)
4. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (UL AT9947 LR ZC2145)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS -FOR 22 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SCREEN TEAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9542; LR AT9739)
2. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8374)
3. BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR ZC2145)

STING RAY REPORT :

A. IND-72

B. NAME

C. AC825154

D. WEDDING RING/07 MAY 69/53

E. WEDDING RING/21 MAY 69/53

F. 30

G. 7 PM

H. 1

I. 3

J. 1 MEN

K. NONE

A. IND-72

B. COMI

C. AT025154

D. SWAMP LAND/21 MAY 69/53

E, F, G, , I, J, K, NONE

A. IND-74 (LE)

B. COMI

C. AT838379

D. CAYENNE/20 MAY 69/46

E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

FIRST RECON BY DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 4

ACCEPTEES FIRST WAR DIV (RURAL AREA) 210000H TO 212400Z MAY 69

A. 1. FLT SIXX REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQEN AND 9 MAN
SCRM FORCE DEPLOYED ON KODALINE SCY.

NOTE # 1. 211226Z MAY 69 HAD EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF TM DUE TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO THE PATROL MEMBERS.

NOTE #2 211055H: REWARD MONEY HAD EMERGENCY EXTRACTION DUE TO THE
MED-EVAC OF TWO PATROL MEMBERS

NOTE #3 211500H DIERLODGE MADE CONTACT AND WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED
DUE TO THE MED-EVAC OF 1 USMC WIA, 1 CIVILIAN CORRESPONDENT WIA.

NOTE #4 210800H: 1 DIVING DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
RETURNING AT 211700H WITH NEG RES, BRIDGES WERE AT GRIDS AT928863
926866, 928842, 20015715, AT997706, 20032649, AT990644

NOTE #5 211400H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA FOR RIVER SWE P
IN SUP 2/7, RETURNING AT 211700H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAR DIV RVN
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS CMC DAI RVN
 CG FIRST MAR DIV RVN
 COMBATTANT DIV CHU LAM RVN
 CG JOINT ARMY DIV CSE RVN
 FIFTH AIR AR HQA RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV RVN
 MM ONE SIX DNG RVN
 CO C FIFTH BRGA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON B

DRAFT

EXEMPTED

10/8, 1969

RECEIVED

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR COC

FIRST RECON BU SIT RPT/42-69 220001H TO 222101H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 43 OPER RPT/42-69 TRANS THERE ARE 21 TRANS OPER AT 31, 103
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

TRANS ARE 7 CON THIS OPER AT 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AIR-1'S)

1. INSERT SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) AT 221055H VTC 409433
2. INSERT LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 221155H VTC 409433
3. INSERT GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 221250H VTC 409433
4. INSERT GRAY PRINCE (13 MEN) AT 221350H VTC 409433
5. EXTRACT SOME IN TEST (8 MEN) AT 221450H VTC 409433
6. EXTRACT LATEH RED L (7 MEN) AT 221550H VTC 409433
7. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER (14 MEN) AT 221650H VTC 409433

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS.****1. SEGMENT 1 MD-76**

- a. 211845H (LE): OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES
NVA NORTH, VIC BT001553. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TBT
UNABLE TO OBS RES.
- b. 211915H (LE): OBS 3 NVA DARK UNIFORMS, VIC BT001553
CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR
- c. 221125H: OBS 7 VC/NVA, KHAKIES, BLK PJ'S, VIC BT001561
NEG FM, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- d. 221345H: OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, NVA NORTHEAST, VIC BT001559
(VC ALSO CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES) CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR
- e. 221800H: OBS 6 VC/NVA, KHAKIES, BLK PJ'S, NVA WEST,
VIC AT999553. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR

2. SEGMENT 1 MD-80**CAYENNE**

- a. 212100H(LE): OBS 8-10 LIGHTS NVA SOUTHEAST, VIC AT036144
- b. 220000H: OBS 6 VC/NVA FIRING AT POS WITH SMALL ARMS
TH USED OWN ORDNANCE (M-60 & M-79) VC/NVA WITHDREW
RES: NO USMC CAS, ENEMY CAS UNK
- c. 221120H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, NVA SOUTH
EAST, VIC AT004376. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

3. ARONIA 1 MD-77

- a. 220745H: OBS 1 VC/NVA, PACKS & RIFLES CROSSING RIVER,
VIC AT001543. REMARKS: NO OTHER ENEMY SEEN ESCAPED
BACK ACROSS THE RIVER.

4. SCANDINAVIA

- a. 221050H: ON INSERT TH RECEIVED 1 BURST OF AK-47 RIFLE
FIRE. VIC AT945389.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**5. LADY'S MAN**

- a. 221710H: MADE CONTACT WITH 4-5 VC/NVA, AK-47'S, VIC
AT795403. TH RETURNED FIRE & CALL FOR AO, AO CAME
ON STATION USED ORDNANCE. RES: 1 VC/NVA KIA, NEG
USMC CAS.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS.

1. TAKE OUT "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT ROMEO (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. TAKE OUT SIERRA (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC1265
4. NIKK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8202
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT7952
6. SWAMP LAND (25 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT8245
7. SEGMENT (24 MEN) (3 TEAMS) VIC AT9850
8. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946
9. SCANDINAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT9439
10. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT7943
11. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0260
12. BAR KEEP (7 MEN) VIC AT9344
13. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8188
14. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1886
15. GOOD C LARGER A (8 MEN) VIC AT8074
16. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8337
17. FUDGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8786
18. BOX CAR (CCH TMS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - c. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - d. GUN AND (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - e. OT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - f. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - g. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 23 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. SANFORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0261; LR ZC0458)
2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1360; LR ZC1658)
3. LIL ABNER (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1082; LR ZC2179)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 23 MAY 69 (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0262; LR ZC0560)
2. FUDGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8788; LR AT9086)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1 MD-74

B. TERM

C. AT9946

D. BIG FLOWER/7 MAY 69/46

E. BIG FLOWER/22 MAY 69/46

F. 2

G. 2

H,I,J,K- NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP; COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN (REAR AREA) 220000H TO 222100H MAY 69

A. 1 PIT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF RECON. 9 MEN ON 1000

LINE SCTY.

NOTE #1. 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN AT 220845H TO CONDUCT ARG

SCTY CHECK. RETURNED AT 221530H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #2. CAYENNE, HILL 452, STING RAY NUMBER 1 MD-80

GP-4

BT

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CBB RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #143-69 230001H TO 232400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 21 TIS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TIS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46'S; 2UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT SAINFORD (8 MEN) AT 231155H VIC ZC0260
2. INSERT LXL ARNER (8 MEN) AT 231305H VIC ZC1979
3. EXTRACT PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 231155H VIC ZC0260
4. EXTRACT FUDGE (7 MEN) AT 231215H VIC ZC0260

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

231450

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 221839H: OBS 12 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS & RIFLES
MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC AT883377 - CALLED FM, GOOD COV
OF TGT, RES 1 CONF ENEMY KIA, UNIDENTIFIED

b. 231107H: OBS 6 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES,
CALLED FM, NEG RES.

2. SEGMENT -- MID -- 16

a. (LE) 221900H: OBS 4 VC/NVA, MVG "T" ACROSS RIVER
VIC ZC0055, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, NEG RES.

b. (LE) 221930H: OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S & KHAKIES
MVG INTO HOOTCH VIC BT6145, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF
TGT, RES - 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

c. (LE) 221950H: OBS 2 VC/NVA IN BOATS, 2 VC/NVA ON
BANK MVG "T" VIC AT978553. CP-3-0 CAME ON STATION,
USED ORDINANCE, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS

d. (LE) 222130H: OBS 6 VC/NVA MVG 200 METERS FROM
THIS POSITION VIC AT987509, CALLED FM, OPENED FIRE
BUT COULDN'T OBS ANY RES.

e. 230555H: OBS 2 VC/NVA MVG "S-4" ACROSS RIVER VIC
BT001055, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT COULD NOT
OBS RES.

f. 230600H: OBS 4 VC/NVA & 2 BOATS, MVG "E-W" ON
RIVER VIC BT01357. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT
COULDN'T OBS RES.

g. 230625H: OBS DONUT SHAPED PUFF OF SMOKE
NEAR POSITION, CALLED FM, EXC LL COV OF TGT, COULDN'T
OBS DUE TO FOULAGE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 230745H: OBS 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & REMAINS VIC
AT978519, CALLED FM, BUT VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE
CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

2. 230830H: OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 2 PACKS, MVD INTO TREE-
LINE VIC AT978538. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT COULDN'T
OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. AROMA - IMD - 77

a. 230745H: OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & EQUIPMENT
MVD INTO BUNKER VIC AT811521. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT
BUNKER DESTROYED.

3. RICE KILSPIES

a. 231015H FOUND FRESH TRAIL, RUNNING "N" TOWARDS
421 VIC AT813888.

4. SHAN/LAND

a. 231045H: FOUND A M-26, SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE VIC
AT826457, WORK IN PLACE.

b. 231415H: OBS 4 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MVD "NE-SW"
VIC AT813453, CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE-
LINE.

5. RAZOR BILL

a. 230945H: OBS 3 NVA/VC, BLACK PJ'S & KHAKIES, PACKS
& AK-47'S, TRAIL MOUND W/SA & RECEIVED SA WITH NO CASUALTIES VC/NVA
DROPPED PACK WITH ASSORTED GEAR, CLOTHING & RICE & NO DOCUMENTS

6. LIL AINER

a. 231520H: FOUND 1 FLT SIZE HARBOR SITE VIC ZC191799
APRX 2 MONTHS OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RE) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (RE) (2 MEN) VIC Z02070
3. TAKE OUT "S" (RE) (2 MEN) VIC Z01265
4. MINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8302
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. SAMP LAND (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
7. SEGMENT (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
8. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
9. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT9540
10. LADY'S MANT (6 MEN) VIC Z02142
11. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC Z00260
12. BARKEEP (7 MEN) VIC AT9244
13. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8288
14. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC Z01886
15. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT8074
16. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8337
17. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC Z01980
18. BOX CAR (600 TMS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - c. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - d. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - e. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - f. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC Z00481

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPLACEMENT INSERTIONS -FOR 24 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
 2. SENATOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9445; LR AT9742)
 3. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8469; LR AT8666)
 4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01642; LR Z01940)
 5. HOUND DOG (10 MEN) VICEZ00501 (CON TM)
- E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 24 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
1. EXTRACT MINK COAT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
 2. EXTRACT BARKKEP (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247; LR AT9544)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON IN (REAR AREA) 230000H TO 232400H MAY 69

A. 1 FLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN AND 9 MAN
RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED.

NOTE #1 231130H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
RETURNING AT 231600H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #2 230830H: ARONA- IND-77- COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC -- 1
NBC GAS, (BROKEN ARM)

NOTE #3 231405H: GUNHAND WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED, MADE CONTACT
AND WAS EXTRACTED. NEG CASUALTIES.

GF-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU DAT RVN

CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CMC RMN ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CG C FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #114-69 240001H TO 242400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 13 0 IN RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CGN TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT SENATOR (9 MEN) AT 241105H VIC AT9344
2. EXTRACT BARKENP (7 MEN) AT 241055H VIC AT9344

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT**UNCLASSIFIED**

241435

3430

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**1. SEGMENT IND-76**

a. 240635H: OBS 6 VC, BLACK PJ'S, HEAVY GEAR AND 2 SIX FOOT POLES, MVG "N" ALONG TRAIL VIC 0013522 GP-20 WAS ON STATION, FIRED OWN ORDNANCE BUT COULD NOT OBS GAS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

b. 240623H: OBS 7 VC, BLACK BJ'S, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "S" VIC 20002553. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS ANY GAS DUE TO TREELINE.

c. 240615H: OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG "W" VIC 20012557, CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TREELINE, AND TALL GRASS.

2. LIL ABNER

a. 240715H: FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC 20195799, CHECKED TUNNEL, RUNS IN SEMI-CIRCLE WITH ENOUGH ROOM FOR 4 PEOPLE, APRX 2 MONTHS OLD.

b. 240915H: FOUND BOMB SHELTER VIC 20197803, SHELTER DUG OUT WITH LOG ROOF, APRX 4' LONG, 3' WIDE, 3' HIGH APRX 4-5 MO THIS OLD.

3. SCANDANIVKA

a. 241020H: HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC AT951415 ORIENTATION ROUND, CALL D X TI STARTED FIRE WHICH SET OFF EXPLOSION.

b. 241032H: HEARD SPORADIC RIFLE FIRE VIC AT960308 ONE SHOT EVERY 5-20 MINUTES.

4. AROMA

a. 240745H: OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, DIGGING TRENCHES VIC AT807573. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TOT BUT COULD

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

RCA OBS DUE TO TREE LINE

b. 240900H: OBS 7 VC, BLACK PJ'S, BUCKETS AND SHIELDS
VIC AT989505. ENEMY WERE WORKING AROUND TUNNEL COMPLEX
CALLED FI, GOOD COV OF TOT BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBS ANY
CAS DUE TO TREE LINE.

5. GREY PRINCE

a. 240940H: RECON PATROL FROM GREY PRINCE DISCOVERED
POSSIBLE BUNKER COMPLEX WITH AIR VENTS. ATTEMPTS TO LOCATE
CONCEALED ENTRANCES WITH SMOKE UNSUCCESSFUL AND M-26 INSERTED
IN VENT TO ENLARGE HOLE. SECOND M-26 INSERTED AND PATROL
LEADER FIRED GRENADE, ATTEMPTED TO RETRIEVE AND PLACE IN
VENT, GRENADE EXPLODED, IN VIC AT999463, RESULTING IN 1 USMC
KIA, 1 WIA (MINOR).

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z02070
3. TAKE OUT "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01265
4. HINK COAT (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT7952
6. SWAMP LAND (25 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT8245
7. GARY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT9946
8. SCANDINAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT9441
9. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC Z02143
10. BAINFORD (7 MEN) VIC Z00259
11. SEMIATOR (9 MEN) VIC AT9437
12. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8288
13. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC Z01884
14. GOLD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT7975
15. CAYENNE (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
16. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC Z02081
17. BOX CAR (CCH TIS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - c. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - d. HOT BOB (8 MEN) VIC Z00581 (RR)
 - e. COOL WATER (8 MEN) VIC Z00581
 - f. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) Z00481

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 25 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. NABLE AIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551; IR ZC1849)
2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0887; IR ZC1185)
3. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0044; IR AT8341)
4. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9142; IR AT9440)
5. FLAKY SNOW (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290; IR AT8500)
6. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; IR AT8582)
7. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8469; IR AT8666)
8. BOUND DOG (CON TM) (23 MEN) VIC ZC0581

E. PLANNED EXTRACT IONS -FOR 25 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2144; AT8141)
2. SCANDINAVIA (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9342; IR AT9639)
3. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0190; IR AT8487)
4. RAZOR HILL (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1788; IR ZC2085)
5. MIK COAT (10 MEN) HAVEN (YL AT0384; IR AT8582)
6. COOLWATER, LONG SHOT, TABLE TOP (22 MEN) VIC ZC0581

SEING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SEING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN(HEAR AREA) 24000H TO 242400H MAY 69

A. 1. PIT SIZE REACTION STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN AND 9 MAN
 RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED ON HILL.

NOTE #1 241430H: GREY BRIDGE HAD 2 ROUTINE MED-EVACS AND 1 MED-EVAC. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 KIA USMC AND 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC

NOTE #2 241255H: SENATOR HAD 2 ROUTINE MED-EVACS RES IN 2 NBC'S
 (HEAT STROKE).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #3 SEGMENT EXTRACT DUE TO TACTICAL NECESSITY, WILL BE INSERTED AGAIN ON 25 MAY 1969.

NOTE #4 INSERTS OF SCREEN TEST, DEERLODGE, TEXAS PETE AND HOUND DOG (CCN TT) AND EXTRACT OF MINK COAT WERE NOT COMPLETE DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES, MED-EVACS AND THE TACTICAL EXTRACTION OF SEGMENT.

NOTE #5 INSERTION OF TEXAS PETE WAS ABORTED UNTIL A LATER DATE DUE TO ENEMY ON THE HLZ AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING AT THE AIRCRAFT.

UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEM DIALE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON IN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU DAI RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG AMBUCAL DIV CHU LATT

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #145-69 25000H TO 252400H MAY 69

I (C) OF 13 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC W
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 6 CON TMS OPER AT 22 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT SERMENT (24 MEN) AT 251149H VIC AT9948

2. INSERT GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 251135H VIC AT 441

3. INSERT PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) AT 251200H VIC ZC2143

4. INSERT FLAKY SNOW (8 MEN) AT 251320H VIC AT0207

5. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) AT 251135H VIC AT941116

6. INSERT SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) AT 261705H VIC AT0302

DECLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

7. EXTRACT LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 251200H VIC ZC21143
8. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) AT 251320H VIC AT0287
9. EXTRACT RAZOR BILL (9 MEN) AT 251340H VIC ZC1986
10. EXTRACT HUNK COAT (10 MEN) AT 251705H VIC AT0382

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. CAYENNE -IMD-75

- a. 241015H (LE) OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES
MVG "B-1" ON TRAIL VIC AT083377. CALLED FM, VC MVD OVER
RIDGELINE, GAVE END OF MISSION.
- b. 241830H (LE) OBS 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MVG "E-J"
ON TRAIL TOWARDS HOOTCH VIC AT078372, CALLED FM, GOOD
COV OF TGT, RES 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION
- c. 251040H: OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S MVG "S" VIC AT083379,
CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT UNABLE TO OBS VC MVD INTO
TREELINE.
- d. 251205H: OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG "E"
VIC AT075379, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS
RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

2. GREY PRINCE IMD-79

- a. 250700H: OBS 7 VC, BLACK PJ'S VIC AT087500, CALLED
FM, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION, TI COULDN'T OBS RES

3. AROMA IMD-77

- a. (LE) 242030H: OBS 40 VC/IVA, MVG "S" ACROSS RIVER
CALLED FOR ILLUM AND AO, ILLUM WAS IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AO COULDN'T BE SENT. AT 830549

b. (LE) 242030H: OBS 2 LOCAL POSITIONS FIRING AT JETS
JETS VIC AT843541 AND AT018508, AIRCRAFT RETURNED FIRE
OF ENEMY POSITIONS.

03

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "S" (R.) (2 MEN) VIC ZG1265
3. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. SORRENTINO (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. AROMA (24 MEN) (3 TIS) AT09127952
6. SWAMPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT8245
7. SEGEANT (24 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT9948
8. GNEY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT9946
9. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT9341
10. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC AT7944
11. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0258
12. SENATOR (9 MEN) VIC AT9443
13. FLAKY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC AT8380
14. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT0874
15. CAYENNE (9 MEN) VIC AT8337
16. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2081
17. BOX CAR (CON TIS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0501
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0581
 - c. TABLE TOP (8 MEN) VIC ZC0501
 - d. COOLWATER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0501
 - e. LONG SHOT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0481
 - f. HOT DOG (8 MEN) VIC ZC0581

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS --FOR 26 MAY 69-- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. COESACK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1876LRZC2174)
2. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2083 LR AT0181)
3. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0470 LR ZC0667)
4. DELIVERY BOY (3 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0087 LR ZC1185)
5. MAPLE AIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1049)
6. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0444 LR AT0666)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS--FOR 26 MAY 69--(IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD CHARGED (8 MEN) HAVEN (ZC2076 LR AT0174)
2. LIL ADNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1872 LR ZC2179)
3. SANFORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0261 LR ZC0458)
4. CO. MATTER, LONG SHOT, TABLE TOP (22 MEN) HAVEN
VHC ZC054018

STING RAY REPORT**A. LEAD-75****B. TERM****C. AT030828****D. MINK COAT/11 MAY 69/46****E. MINK COAT/25 MAY 69/46****F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE****A. IED-81****B. COIN****C. AT030828****D. SCREEN TEST/25 MAY 69/46****E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE****FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 1****TERMINATE 1****CONTINUE 5****ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON IN (REAR AREA) 250001H TO 252400H MAY 69****A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP AREA AND 9 MAN****RIDGELINE SGT DEPLOYED****5****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE # 1 DURING THE INSERTION OF DEERLODGE VIC AT0566 TEAM IN AIRCRAFT
RECEIVED FIRE FROM HLZ. MISSION WAS ABORTED.

NOTE # 2 INSERTION OF DELIVERY BOY POSTPONED DUE TO LACK OF HLZ.

NOTE # 3 INS RT OF MABLE ANN & HOWARD DOG (ON TM) WAS NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO DARKNESS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

086

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU DAI RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ADN DIV CEE RVN ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

NAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFMA DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR III MAF COC

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #146-69 260001H TO 262400H MAY 69 (U)

I OF 43 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 21 TIS OPER AT 11 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 2 CON TIS AT 2 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 261030H VIC ZC0035

2. INSERT COSACK (6 MEN) AT 261045H VIC AT0074

3. INSERT RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 261105H VIC ZC2181

4. INSERT DE RLODGE (8 MEN) AT 261130H VIC AT0467

5. INSERT RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 261150H VIC ZC0568

6. INSERT MABLE ANN (7 MEN) AT 261440H VIC ZC1750

7. EXTRACT GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 261045H VIC AT0074

8. EXTRACT (LIL ABER) (8 MEN) AT 261045H VIC AT0074

261540Z

369

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. INSERT SEGMENT (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261515H VIC AT0650
 19. EXTRACT SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 261230H VIC ZC0258.

D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. AROMA IND-77

- a. (LE) 251045H: OBS 2 BUNKERS VIC AT812519, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT RES 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

2. SEGMENT IND-76

- a. (LE) 251915H OBS 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S MVO AROUND HILL VIC AT984511. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, COULDN'T OBS ANY CAS.
- b. (LE) 251930H: OBS 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES IN TRENCH LINE VIC AT986507. COMPOKE 13 & 11 FIRED ORDNANCE ON ENEMY BUT COULD NOT OBS ANY CAS.

3. SWAMP LAND IND-78

- a. (LE) 252100H: OBS 50 CAL FLYING INTO THE AIR VIC AT025195. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRING STOPPED

4. CAYENNE IND-80

- a. 261040H OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MVO "THU-SE" VIC AT022372 CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES 3 CONF VC KIA (UNIDENTIFIED)

5. DUTRI LODGE

- a. 261545H: FOUND 2 SKELETONS, REMAINS OF KHAKI SHIRT PACK AND PONCHO VIC AT047676. BELIEVED TO BE NVA.

6. PANAMA HAT

- a. 261701H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APRX 10-20 VC/NVA UFP 2
 2 WIA (E), 4 WIA (M)
 EQUIPMENT UTK, RES 1 USMC KIA TM WAS EXTRACTED, VIC AT09435
 AT 261226H. AO ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH

UNKNOWN RESULTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0337
2. TAKE OUT "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1265
3. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. SCREENED TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT0302
5. ARCHA (24 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT7952
6. SWANPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT8245
7. SEEDMENT (24 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT9850
8. CAYENNE (16 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT0337
9. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT9240
10. SENATOR (9 MEN) VIC AT9444
11. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC AT0308
12. RHODER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2181
13. DEERLODGE (8 MEN) VIC AT8468
14. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0985
15. GOSSAEM (6 MEN) VIC ZC2074
16. RESTLESS TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0568
17. HADLE AIR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1750
18. BOX CAR (CON TIS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0622
 - b. KIRK RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0622

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**II. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS -FOR 27 MEN 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)**

1. TEXAS PETE (9 MEN) HAV N (UL AT8339; LR AT8537)

2. BARKE P (21 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR 220050)

III. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS -FOR 27 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339; LR AT8537)

2. SECRET (21 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR 220050)

3. LONELY BOY, KING RAT, (18 MEN) VIC ZCC692

STEEL RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON DAILY STEEL RAY RECAP: COLLECTED 0

TREATMENT 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN (REAR A EA) 260001H TO 262400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR BUP HQEN AND 9 MAN
BRIDGEMAN DEPLOYED.NOTE #1 260800H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
RETURNING AT 261100H WITH NEXT RES.

NOTE #2 THE EXTRACTION OF CON TMS WAS COMPLETED BY SWN AIRCRAFT

THESE CON TMS INCLUDED COOLWATER, LONG SHOT, HOT DOG AND TABLE TOP

NOTE #3 261526H: PANAMA HAT WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED, SEC SIGHTINGS

2 CONTACT NO 6.

3P-4.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

DRAFT

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

PLANT CON BE

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU DAI RVN

RELEASE

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

AC/S, 2-2

CG AIRBORNE DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 101ST AIR DIV GIE RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

NAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

GO C FIFTH SEGA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR COC

FIRST RECON TEL SIT RPT 2147-69 270000H TO 272400H MAY 69 (U)

1. OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 1100

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THERE ARE 2 CON TMS AT 1 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. EMERGENCY EXTRACTORS (2 CH-46'S 2 CH-53'S 2 UNCLE GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT BAR KOP (22 MEN) AT 271020H VIC AT9050

2. INSERT TEXAS PETE (10 MEN) AT 271105H VIC AT8337

3. EXTRACT SECRET (24 MEN) AT 271020H VIC AT9050

4. EXTRACT SECRET (7 MEN) AT 271050H VIC AT9444

5. EXTRACT GAYMERE (9 MEN) AT 271105H VIC AT8337

271445Z

1.

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL**D. SIGHTING & CONTACT****1. GREY PRINCE I.D-79**

a. (LE) 261745H: OBS 4 VC/WVA, KIAKIES 2 BLACK PJ'S
ON TOP OF HILL VIC AT993489. CALLED FM, COULDN'T
OBS RESULTS, ENEMY LEFT AREA WHILE TM WAS ADJUSTING.

2. RESTLESS TIDE

a. 270845H: FOUND TRAIL AND HARBOR SITE VIC ZC051679
TRAIL IS APX 18" WIDE. TRAIL & HARBOR SITE HAVEN'T
BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK.

3. DEERLODGE

a. 271200H: FOUND 1 BUNKER & FIGHTING HOLE VIC AT856602
APX 50 METERS FROM BUNKER, FOUND SUSPECTED AUTOMATIC
WPNS POSITION WITH 2 (50 CAL CASINGS) 2 4 CASINGS FROM
UNK TYPE AUTOMATIC WPNS

4. MABLE ANN

a. 270700H: FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNNING NNE-SW" VIC ZC178508

5. TEXAS PETE I.D 83-

a. 271427H: OBS 3 - 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS 2 CARBINES
MVG INTO HOOTCH VIC AT084337, CALLED FM, VC LEFT AREA DURING
ADJUSTMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8302
4. AROMA (24 M N) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. SWAMPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. BANKER (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9050
7. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. T WAS PETE (10 MEN) VIC AT8337
9. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT9240
10. FLAKY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC AT8383
11. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2181
12. DEERLODGE (8 MEN) VIC AT8568
13. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0986
14. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC2074
15. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0467
16. HABLE ANN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1650
17. BOX CAR (CCH TMS)
 - a. LONELY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0692
 - b. KING RAT (10 MEN) VIC ZC0692

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS -FOR 28 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PETERLY (26 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153, 8052)
2. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1360; LR ZC1658)
3. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8942; LR AT9240)
4. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9240; LR AT9437)
5. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8051)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 28 MAY 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. AROMA (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153, 8052)
2. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9142; LR AT9440)
3. LONELY BOY, KING RAT (18 MEN) VIO-Z00692

STING RAY REPORT:

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IND-76 | A. IND-82 |
| B. TERM | B. CONT |
| C. AT987500 | C. AT987500 |
| D. SEGMENT/13 May 69/53 | D. BARKEEP/27 MAY 69/53 |
| E. SEGMENT/27 MAY 69/53 | E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE |
| F. 144 | |
| G. 32 | |
| H. 1 | |
| I. 5. | |
| J. J. NEC | |
| K. NONE | |

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. IND-60 | A. IND-83 |
| B. TERM | B. CONT |
| C. AT838379 | C. AT838379 |
| D. CAYENNE/20 MAY 69/46 | D. TEXAS PETE/27 MAY 69/46 |
| E. CAYENNE/27 MAY 69/46 | E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE |
| F. 15 | I. 8 |
| G. 8 | J. NONE |
| H. NONE | K. NONE |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN (REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN AND

9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED.

NOTE #1 EXTRACTION OF LONELY BOY & KING RAT (CCH THIS) WAS
NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES OF AIRCRAFT.

GP-1

BT

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV PHU LAM RVN

TO: CG III MAR DIV RVN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAI RVN

CG FIRST MAR DIV RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAM RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV ONE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV RVN

MAC ONE SIX DIV RVN

CG C FIFTH SFGA DIV RVN

FIRST RECON DIV

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR COC

FIRST RECON DIV SIT RPT #148-69 200000H TO 202400H MAY 69 (U)

OF 13 OPER RECON THIS TLEIN ARE 24 THIS OPER AT 17 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

THIN ARE 0 CON TLE AT 0 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

AS THIS SECTION 2 EXTRACTIONS: (C) CH 46's, 201-11

(CONTIPS)

1. INSERT POINTY (26 MEN) (3 TIS) AT 201200H VIG AZ7952

2. INSERT BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) AT 201235H VIG AN7952

3. INSERT REMED MONEY (6 MEN) AT 201235H VIG AN7952

4. INSERT AUNT MABEL (6 MEN) AT 201300H VIG AN7940

5. INSERT THE RING (6 MEN) AT 201300H VIG AN7940

6. EXTRACT KING RAT (10 MEN) AT 201100H VIG AN7952 (CON THIS)

7. EXTRACT LONELY BOY (8 MEN) AT 201100H VIG AN7952 (CON THIS)

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. EXTRACT ARONA (24 MEN)(3 TIS) AT 201200H VIC AT7952

9. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 201300H VIC AT9140

D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. RESTLESS TIDE

a. 200830H: HEARD RIFLE SHOT VIC ZC0167, POSSIBLE
SIGNAL SHOT.

2. BAR KEMP LID-32

a. 201145H: HAD 57 CHILDREN, 2 MALES, 34 FEMALES
CAME TO POS. FROM VIC 994495. EVACUATED ALL
PERSONNEL, COMPLETED AT 201320H.

3. TEXAS PLTE LID-83

a. 201500H: OBS 4 VC/IVA, BLACK PJ'S, INFILTS
MOVING INTO HOOTCHES VIC AT876376, COW POKE 1.5
CAME ON STATION, CALLED FI, HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

4. MADLE ANH

a. 201700H: FOUND BASE CAMP VIC ZC159506 BASE CAMP
HAD 22,3 TO 5 MAN BUNKERS, 30 FIELD HOOTCHES 3, 82mm
RDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z02070
3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT3302
4. PETRIFY (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. SWAMP LAND (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT0245
6. BARKER (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9050
7. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AE9946
8. TEXAS PETE (10 MEN) VIC AT0337
9. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC AT9240
10. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC Z01458
11. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
12. AUNT HABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9041
13. FLANNY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC AT0208
14. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT2083
15. DEER LODGE (8 MEN) VIC AT0567
16. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC Z01085
17. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT0074
18. UNSTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC Z00367
19. HABLE ANN (7 MEN) VIC Z01650

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INS. ACTIONS**

1. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1086 LR ZC1304)
2. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT1149 LR AT1747)
3. OFF SPRING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2005 LR AT0183)
4. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1573 LR ZC1871)
5. ICEBOUND (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1307 LR ZC1105)
2. NABEL ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1044)
3. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2003 LR ZC0181)
4. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0290 LR AT0580)
5. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1376 LR ZC0074)
6. DEER LODGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0469 LR AT0666)

STING RAY REPORT:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IID-77 | A. IID-84 |
| B. TELL | B. CORLI |
| C. AT797528 | C. AT797528 |
| D. AT797528 MAY 69/46 | D. PETRIFY/28 MAY 69/46 |
| E. ARONA/ MAY 69/46 | E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE |
| F. 200 | |
| G. 34 | |
| H. NONE | |
| I. 2 | |
| J. NONE | |
| K. NONE | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN (REAR AREA) 280000H TO 282400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN AND
9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED.

NOTE #1 ALL CON THIS CEASE OPER WITHIN 1ST MAR DIV TAO. (281100H ZC0692)

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO COMPLETED REHEAD AND COMMENCED
TRAINING CYCLE.

NOTE #3 281100H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
RETURNED 281420H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON IN

INFO: XXIV CORPS PHU HAI RVN

RELEASED

CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN ACTION OO

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #149-69 290001H TO 292400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 14 OTHER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2-CH-46'S: 2-UH-1E-QUISITPS)

1. INSERT MAD HATTER (8 MEN) AT 291020H VIC Z01542
2. INSERT PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) AT 291040H VIC Z01050
3. INSERT ICEBOUND (16 MEN) AT 291120H VIC Z02070
4. INSERT OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 291350H VIC AT7901
5. INSERT LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) AT 291430H VIC Z01550
6. EXTRACT DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 291040H VIC Z01050
7. EXTRACT FLACKY SNOW (8 MEN) AT 291300H VIC AT0200
8. EXTRACT COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 291320H VIC AT3012
9. EXTRACT DEERLODGE (7 MEN) AT 291320H VIC AT3012

291254

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. EXTRACT RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 291355H VIC ZC2013

11. EXTRACT MADLE ANN (7 MEN) AT 291430H VIC Z01950

D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT**1. AUNT MABLE**

a. 291115H: OBS 8 VO/IVA, GREEN UTIL, BUSH COVERS 1-AK-47, PACKS, VIC AT902408. SET AMBUSH, R SULTING IN 2 CONF (KIA), 1 CAPTURED AK-47, AND 2 RUCKSACKS. 1 UENO WIA (M) WAS MED-EVACED. EVERY KIA WAS UNIDENTIFIED.

2. MAD HATTER

a. 291110H: FOUND 1 VILL WITH 9 HOOTCHES AND TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC ZC159724. FOUND POTTERY, 1 SMITH & WESSON PISTOL (38 CAL), FURNITURE OF ALL SORTS, BURY M-25 BOX AND 50 CAL AMB CANS AND CAGES FOR ANIMALS. TUNNEL WERE APX 4' WIDE, 4-6' HIGH AND CONNECTED ALL HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES WERE APX 3'x10'x12'. VILLAGE HAS BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS, CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TAKE OUT "A" (R:) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (R:) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8302
4. PETRIFY (26 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT7952
5. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT9946
6. S AMPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT8245
7. DARKEEP (22 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT9050
8. TEXAS PETE (10 MEN) VIC A08337
9. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC AT9340
10. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZG1453
11. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2152
12. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9040
13. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC ZG1572
14. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0467
15. LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) VIC ZG1549
16. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC2404
17. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZG1104
18. ICEBOUND (18 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC ZC2070

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. PLANNED INSERTIONS NONEE. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS NONESTING RAY REPORT NONE

FIRST RACON ON DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 290000LH TO 292400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED ON HILL IN DIR SUP HQEN
AND NINE MAN RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED.NOTE #1 291841H: LATIN REBEL HAD EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF 1
USMC NCM (N), ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-79 (SHOTGUN RD),
VIC ZOL55495.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: XNIV COMPS PHU DAI RVN

CG CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVANTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAC ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION OO

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #150-69 300001H TO #02400H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 11 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 24 TIS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACT ONS (2-CH-46's: 1-CH-53)

NONE

1. ADMIN RESUPPLY OF RADIO RELAY'S AND O.P.'S.

301430

1

4249

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT1. BARNEY P IND-32

a. LE 291650H OBS. 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE VC/IVA MIXED P.J.'S AND RIFLE. MOVED INTO BUNKER WITH 3 HOOTCHES AROUND, VIC 986518, CP-3 USED CORDONANCE, DESTROYED 3 HOOTCHES 1 BUNKER CONTAINING 2 VC/IVA.

2. TEXAS PETE IND-03

a. 301245H TM OBS. 5 VC BLACK P.J.'S BUILDING BUNKER WITH PICKS & SHOVELS, VIC AT878379. WILL DESTROY BUNKER TOMORROW.

b. 301330H TM OBS 5 VC BLACK P.J.'S MOVING ALONG TRAIL VIC AT850358. VC MOVED INTO VILL TO GET SUPPLIES ACCORDING TO C.I.D.G. ON HILL

3. LEONARD MONEY

a. 301030H TM FOUND ONE WELL USED TRAIL, 3' WIDE WITH 5 BOOBY TRAPS, VIC Z0140586 TRAIL ABOUT ONE MONTH OLD.

b. 301050H TM FOUND ONE FRIENDLY BASE CAMP, HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPED, VIC Z0136583. CAMP WAS ONE MONTH OLD. BOOBY TRAPS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LARGE QUANTITY AND POSSIBILITY OF TAKING CASUALTIES. LOCATION PLOTTED FOR DEBRIEF.

**UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0337
2. TAKE OUT "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT0302
4. PETRIFY (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. SWAMPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT0245
6. BAR KEEP (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9050
7. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. TEXAS PETE (10 MEN) VIC AT0337
9. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC AT9340
10. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1359
11. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2152
12. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9040
13. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1572
14. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0468
15. LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) VIC ZC1547
16. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1904
17. PICKNICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1104
18. ICEBOUND (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**PLANNED INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS:**

1. INSERT SPANETT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8538 IR AT8836)
2. INSERT RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01061 IR Z01359)
3. INSERT GRIM REAPER (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8790 IR AT9006)
4. INSERT IPSWICH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z00669 IR Z00967)
5. EXTRACT REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) (UL Z01360 IR Z01658)
6. EXTRACT RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) (UL Z00470 IR Z00667)
7. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) (UL AT8942 IR AT9240)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 300001H TO 302400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQDN

AND 9 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY DEPLOYED.

NOTE # B. 300840H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK

RETURNED AT 301100H WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DBG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG IIT MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU BAN DNG RVN

RELEASED

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 101ST ABN DIV GEE RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

MAG ONE SIX DNG RVN

CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

IIT MAF FOR COC

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #151-69 310001H TO 310001H MAY 69 (U)

I (C) OF 41 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 27 TIS OPER AT 20 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT GRIM REAPER (24 MEN) AT 311115H VIC AT8986 (3 TIS)
2. INSERT IPSWICH (8 MEN) AT 311220H VIC ZC0468
3. INSERT RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) AT 311255H VIC ZC1359
4. INSERT SEGMENT (8 MEN) AT 311305H VIC AT8337
5. EXTRACT RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) AT 311220H VIC ZC0468
6. EXTRACT R WARD MONEY (6 MEN) AT 311255H VIC ZC1359
7. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE (5 MEN) VIC AT9140

311258Z

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. PETRIFY IMD-84

a. 310640H: OBS 2 VC, BLACK & WHITE PJ'S MVD AROUND
HOOTCH VIC AT822542, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES
1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND VC MVD INTO TRE LINE

2. BIG FLOWER

a. 310800H: FOUND 3 BOMB SHELTERS VIC ZC208516,
SHELTERS APPEARED TO BE APRX 3 MONTHS OLD.

3. WEDDING RING

a. 310800H: FOUND 1 BASE CAMP VIC AT937400, BASE
CAMP APPEARS TO BE FOR APRX 50 PEOPLE AND IS APRX
1 MONTH OLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATRIUM LOCATIONS

1. TAKE OUT "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. TAKE OUT "R" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. RETRIEVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. SWAMPLAND (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. BARKER (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC A9850
7. GREY PRINCE (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. TEXAS PETE (10 MEN) VIC AT8337
9. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC AT9340
10. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1259
11. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2051
12. SQUINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8337
13. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1571
14. GRIM REAPER (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8989, 8390, 8887 &
8988
15. IPSWICH (8 MEN) VIC ZC0467
16. LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) VIC ZC1547
17. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8084
18. PICKWICK PAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1085
19. ICEBOUND (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 01 JUN 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FUDGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1448; IR ZC1645)
2. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1752; IR ZC2050)
3. SLATE CREEK (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9339; IR AT9137)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS -FOR 01 JUN 69- (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1449; IR ZC1747)
2. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC (UL AT9240; IR AT9437)
3. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953; IR AT8081)

STING RAY REPORT: NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN (REAR AREA) 31000H TO 312400H MAY 69

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP HQBN AND 9
MAN RIDGELINE SCTY IS DEPLOYEDNOTE # 1 311200H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE
CHECK, RETURNING AT 311435H. RES: NAMO BRIDGE HAS LARGE HOLES
IN THE PROTECTIVE WIRE.NOTE #2 311100H: BARKEEP HAD ROUTINE MED-EVAC OF PATROL MEMBER
DUE TO CUT FACE, 1 NBC (M).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JPG/rem
5 May 69

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution list

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course

Ref: (a) EnO PO3000.4

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
✓(2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reaser, Da Nang, VietNam, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIO) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of VietNam environment.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 20 May 1969 through 29 May 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1)

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 17 May 1969 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this Headquarters, (S-3)

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters (S-3)

d. GySgt AKIOKA is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

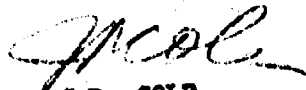
e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

-c-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
5 May 69

4. Self-cancellation. 31 May 1969


J.P. COLE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B" plus

Each Instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 1stEngBn	(3)

Bn Bul 1510

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0630	Muster	NCOIC	MSUTER		UTIL	
0730	Area		Area			
0730	Morn	-do-	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
0830	Meal					gear
0830	Intro	BN	E.M.		-do-	Pad &
0900		CO	Club			Pen
0900	Brev Code	BN	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	Salute	S-3		Notes		
1000	Map &	NCOIC	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1500	Compass			21-26		
1500	Chemical	BN NCED	-do-	FM	-do-	Ons
1700	Agents	NCO		21-200		Mask
1745	Even	NCOIC	Bn		-do-	Mess
1830	Meal		Mess			gear

Bn Bul 1510

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Mustdr	NCOIC	SEURA		NOTE	DRAW
0730			Locker		# 1	S/O
0730	Morn	-do-	Bn			Mess
0800	Meal		Mess			Curr
0800	Enroute	-do-	Nam-O			
0830	to Beach		Bridge			
0830	River	Moble	-do-	Instr	Pad &	
0930	Crossing	Trng		Notes	Pen	
0930	River	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030	Recon					
1030	Rubber	NCOIC	-do-	FMPM		
1130	Boats			2-2		
1130	NOON	NCOIC	-do-			
1230	MEAL					
	Rubber					
1230	Boat	NCOIC	-do-	FMPM		
1600	Apollonion			2-2		
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
1615	1st Recon				# 1	

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets, carry M-16, w/2 Magazines (loaded) and 2 meals "O" rations.

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Rules of	Mobile	E.M.	NAVMO	UTIL	Pad &
0800	engagement	Trng	Club	2614		Pen
0800	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
0900	Meal					Gear
0900	Indiv	Mobile	E.M.	-do-	-do-	Pad &
1000	Response	Trng	Club			Pen
1000	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Fire Arms	Bn	-do-	Bn O	-do-	-do-
1200	Safety	Armor		8000		
1200	M-16A1	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1300	Rifle			23-9		
1400	Cliff	NCOIC	Hill	FM	NOTE	Helm
1500	Rappel		327	31-72	# 1	
1500	Helo	-do-	LZ 401	Instr	NOTE	
1700	Rappel			Note	# 2	
1700	Even	-do-	Bn		UTIL	Mess
1800	Meal		Mess			Gear

NOTE #1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope. Each company will provide 2 Climbing ropes for the class. Helmets are a mandatory requirement while climbing rocks and cliffs.

NOTE # 2. Trainees will have the same equipment as above with the exceptions of the helmets.

Bn Bul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0700	Muster	NCOIC	Moter	LPM	Note	
0715			Pool	Chap 2	#1	
0715	Enroute	--do--			--do--	Pad & Pen
0730	11thMar					
0800	F.O	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	--do--	--do--
1600	Procedure		O.P	Note		
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			--do--	
1700	1st Recon					
1715	Even	--do--	Bn		UTIL	Mess
1800	Mess		Mess			(gear)

NOTE #1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment; Rifle w/10 Magazines (loaded), helmets, body armor, 2 meals (C ration), 2 antens (filled), compass, laid pack, ponch & belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Optical	Bn	E.M	Instr	Util	Pad &
0800	Equip	Armor	Cluba	Notes		Pen
0800	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess Gear
0900	Meal					
0900	Camouflage	NCOIC	E.M	FM	-do-	-do-
1000	Per. Equip		Club	21-75		
1000	Selecting	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Harbor sites	%		6-5		
1100	I.A.	-do-	LZ 401	Instr	-do-	Note #1.
1300	Drill			Note		
1300	PRO-25	BN	E.Mc		-do-	Pad &
1400		COMM	Club			Pen
1400	Voice Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedure					
1500	1st Aid	BN	-do-	BnMed	-do-	-do-
1730		B&A&S.		Manual I		
1730	Even	NCOIC	BN Mess		-do-	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear
1915	Night Opt	Bn Armor	Muster	Instr	-do-	
2015	Devises		S-2	Notes		

NOTE #1. Trainees will bring their rifle and cartridge belt for immediate action drill down on LZ 401

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	REKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	UTIL	
1000		Chaplain	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 &	BN	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1100	50 Cal	Armorer	Armory	Notes		Pen
1100	M-60	Mobile	Dai Loc	-do-	Note #	-do-
1200		Trng	Rifle Range		1	
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1400	M-60	Armorer				
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1630	1st Recon					
1645	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1730	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor M-16A1 rifle w/10 Magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), one aid pack, belt suspenders and poncho.

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&F	RMKS
0500	Reveille Duty	NGO				
0540						
0600	Muster	NGOIC	Motor Pool	2PM Chap 2	Note # 1	
0645	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0630	1st Eng					
0630	Morn	-do-	1st Eng			
0730	Meal					
0700	Landmine	1st Eng	-do-	Instr	-do-	Pad & Pen
1630	Warfare	Bn		Notes		
1630	Enroute	NGOIC			-do-	
1730	1st Recon					
1730	Even	-do-	Bn		Util	Mess Gear
1800	Meal		Mess			

NOTE #1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 Magazines (loaded) and one aid packet, Belt suspension and Poncho.

2. Eighth Day Same as the Seventh Day

3. Ninth Day Same as the Seventh Day

BnBul 1510

Tenth Day

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Special	DIV	E.M	Instr	Util	Pen &
0800	Ordinance	Ordinance	Club	Notes		Pad
0800	Morn	NGOIC	Bn Moss		-do-	Mess
0900	Meal					Gear
0900	Patrol	-do-	E.M. Club	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1000	Techniques					Pad
1200	Selecting	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1400	HLZ's			57-38		
1400	Road	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1500	Recon			5-36		
1500	Intell	S-2	S-2		-do-	-do-
1600	Brief		Briefing Room			
1600	GRADUATION	Bn CO &	-do-			-do-
1700		SgtMaj				

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 2510
04 May 1969

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	CO.
WHITTINGHAM, L.M	PFC	2484109/0311	"A"
MARTINEZ, J.A.	PFC	2498653/0311	"A"
GRABLE, T.E.	PFC	2497902/0311	"A"
LESLIE, L.R.	PFC	2426301/0311	"A"
D'RKSEMA, J.R.	HN	B895977/8404	"A"
JACOBY, G.A.	LCPL	2335922/2531	"A"
KERIVAN, P.M.	PVT	2408487/0311	"B"
MAYES, L.W.	HM3	B723142/8404	"C"
MCMURRAY, J.C.	PFC	2512973/0311	"D"
MOORE, W.H.	PFC	2446686/0311	"D"
GAMMAN, K.	PFC	2483344/0331	"D"
TALARO, F.	PFC	2483235/0311	"D"
MORAN, R.H. JR.	LCPL	2402924/2531	"D"
HAYNER, W.R. +	PFC	2392223/0311	"D"
HAINES, F.W.	PFC	2488443/0311	"E"
STONE, G.E.	PFC	2502574/0311	"E"
JONES, A.D.	PFC	2477556/0311	"E"
RINGBLOOM, M.J.	PFC	2495157/0311	"E"
MCCOMBS, H.A.	PFC	2446583/0311	"E"
COOL, D.J.	PFC	2496908/0331	"E"
SOEDER, D.M.	PFC	2484787/0311	"E"
FORD, K.F.	PVT	2473787/0311	"E"
BURNS, S.D.	PFC	2408137/0311	"E"
KERIVAN, P.M.	PFC	2408487/0311	"B"